

**ACTIONS STILL IN EFFECT -- CURRENT ONLY, ORGANIZED BY TOPIC
THE AMERICAN MENSA COMMITTEE**

12/14/02

Incorporates ASIEs through the AMC meeting of December 14, 2002

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. ADVERTISING	3
2. AMERICAN MENSA COMMITTEE (AMC).....	4
3. APPOINTMENTS	11
4. AWARDS.....	15
5. BYLAWS, LOCAL	17
6. BYLAWS, NATIONAL.....	18
7. ELECTIONS	19
8. EMPLOYEES.....	23
9. FINANCE AND BUSINESS.....	24
10. GATHERINGS.....	31
11. GIFTED CHILDREN	33
12. HEARINGS.....	34
13. INTERNATIONAL	35
15. MEMBERSHIP.....	38
16. MENSA EDUCATION AND RESEARCH FOUNDATION (MERF).....	41
17. NAME, LOGO, AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.....	42
18. PROJECTS.....	43
19. PUBLICATIONS	44
20. REGIONS.....	46
21. SERVICE OF INFORMATION, GUIDANCE, AND HOSPITALITY TO TRAVELERS (SIGHT).....	47
22. SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS (SIGS).....	48
APPENDIX 1: GUIDELINES FOR AML COMMITTEES: THEIR STRUCTURE, ESTABLISHMENT, REPORTING AND REVIEW	51
APPENDIX 2: GUIDELINES FOR MENSA LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOPS.....	54
APPENDIX 3: GUIDELINES FOR MENSA COLLOQUIUM	57
APPENDIX 4: PRINCIPLES OF CONDUCT.....	63
APPENDIX 5: POLICIES AND RULES GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF HEARINGS	65
APPENDIX 6: PROCEDURE TO IMPLEMENT REGIONAL HEARINGS.....	69
APPENDIX 7: GUIDELINES FOR LOCAL GROUP SEPARATION.....	72
APPENDIX 8: POLICIES REGARDING MENSA'S TRADEMARKS AND SERVICE MARK.....	74
APPENDIX 9: SIGHT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	75
APPENDIX 10. INTERNET SERVICES POLICIES AND GUIDELINES.....	77
APPENDIX 11: AG BID GUIDELINES	80
APPENDIX 12: MENSA BULLETIN GUIDELINES AND POLICIES.....	96
APPENDIX 13: MINIMUM STANDARD BYLAWS REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCAL GROUPS OF AMERICAN MENSA LTD.....	98
APPENDIX 14: MODEL BYLAWS FOR LOCAL GROUPS.....	103
APPENDIX 15: INTERLOC GUIDELINES.....	109
APPENDIX 16: RESEARCH REVIEW GUIDELINES.....	111
APPENDIX 17: INVESTMENT POLICIES.....	112
APPENDIX 18: DISPUTE RESOLUTION GUIDELINES.....	115
APPENDIX 19: LOCAL GIFTED CHILDREN COORDINATOR SELECTION PROCEDURE.....	116
APPENDIX 20: BUDGETARY POLICIES.....	117

This page intentionally left blank.

1. ADVERTISING:

0000-006

06-Mar-1967

(Last amended 12-Nov-1983 by 1983-113)

Paid political ads in the Mensa Bulletin: No paid political ads may be accepted in the Mensa Bulletin for 2 reasons:

- 1) that the amount of money a candidate may be able to spend on ads should not be a criterion for election;
- 2) that all candidates' statements and biographical sketches shall be published in the Mensa Bulletin free of charge, the length and timing to be determined by the Election Committee.

0000-112

04-Dec-1976

(Last amended 03-Dec-1977)

All Mensa Bulletin display advertisements must include, as part of the advertisement, an identification and mailing address of the advertiser. Such identification may be a box number, a company or firm name, or any other identification which is sufficient to identify the advertisement as originating from an individual source to which replies or correspondence may be addressed.

1979-023 (0000-153)

10-Mar-1979

(Last amended 14-Dec-1991 by 1991-076)

To cease the policy of allowing a free display ad for each RG in the Mensa Bulletin effective for any RG scheduled after December 1, 1979 and that RG display ads be made available to Local Groups sponsoring RGs at actual production costs.

1979-049 (0000-158)

26-May-1979

To amend the Mensa Bulletin ad policy to require any other high I.Q. society's advertisements to carry a notice, at the advertiser's cost, stating that the society has no affiliation with Mensa.

1979-070 (0000-165)

21-Jul-1979

To amend the Mensa Bulletin ad policy to require advertisements for the sale of I.Q. tests to state "this is/is not a qualifying test for Mensa Membership."

1993-078

13-Nov-1993

To offer complimentary advertising space in the Mensa Bulletin during the year preceding each Annual Gathering, as follows:

In the December and January/February issues, one-half page each; and, in the March, April, May, and June issues, one full page each; and in the March issue, the front cover.

The camera-ready copy is to be developed and produced by the AG Committee, and submitted to both the Communications Officer and the Development Officer for approval.

1993-079

13-Nov-1993

To offer complimentary advertising space in the Mensa Bulletin for MERF, as follows:

In eight issues per year, up to one-quarter page per issue, and, in two issues per year, one-half page. The camera-ready copy is to be developed and produced by MERF and submitted to both the Communications Officer and the Development Officer for approval.

2. AMERICAN MENSA COMMITTEE (AMC):

0000-017 **25-Aug-1973**

(Last amended 07-Jul-2001 by 2001-064)
AMC shall be guided by and conduct itself according to the Tenth Edition of "Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised," modified to permit the Chairman to speak, vote, and to make motions only concerning appointments, and to permit the Parliamentarian to speak, vote and make motions.

0000-019 **05-Nov-1973**

AMC confirmed, verified, and ratified all actions taken by the AMC from time of incorporation of American Mensa, Ltd. to date.

0000-116 **19-Mar-1977**

The AMC general circulation materials are: Agendas and Minutes of AMC meetings, Officers' reports distributed as Attachments to Minutes, Approved Budgets, and Membership figures.

1982-078 **13-Nov-1982**

That AMC operating procedures require that any motion brought before the AMC that results in expenditure of more than \$2,000 has to be accompanied by supporting data relating to the source of funds for that expenditure.

1983-072 **13-Aug-1983**

That any member of a committee, or of the AMC, who objects to a committee's action on a matter may, by written notice to the committee's chairman with copies to the AMC Chairman and the Executive Director, require that the matter be brought before the full AMC for its consideration. The filing of such notice shall automatically suspend the action pending AMC consideration, unless otherwise agreed by the member filing the notice.

1983-074 **13-Aug-1983**

(Last amended 12-Dec-1998 by 1998-127)
That an Executive Committee be created with authority to conduct the routine and ordinary business of American Mensa. The standing members of the Committee shall be the Chairman, the First Vice-Chairman, the Second Vice-Chairman, the Secretary, and the Treasurer. Each other officer directly involved with an area of business before the Committee shall be a member of the Committee ad hoc. Routine business shall be deemed to refer to day-to-day administration of items included in the approved budget. Major increases in expenditures shall require the approval of the AMC. Actions taken by the Executive Committee shall be reported at the next regular AMC meeting.

1983-090 **13-Aug-1983**

That non-AMC members may participate in the work of any standing committee as adjunct members or counsel, provided that such non-AMC members do not participate in the ultimate committee vote on any matter where the Committee is authorized to act for the AMC.

1986-020 **22-Mar-1986**

That appointees of the American Mensa Committee shall be subject to the conflict of interest rules set forth in Bylaw VII(11) to the same extent as are officers and employees, so that all business dealings of American Mensa, Ltd. with appointees, their families, and firms from which the appointees may receive compensation, shall require the same advance approval and disclosure in the Minutes as are required for business dealings with AMC officers and employees.

1986-085 **15-Nov-1986**

To adopt the Principles of Conduct of AMC Officers, circulated to the AMC on September 10, 1986.
[The document is in Appendix 4.]

1987-039 **12-Sep-1987**

That it is the sense of this Committee that the business of American Mensa shall be conducted in public, and that meetings of this Committee and its subcommittees shall be open to observation by all interested Mensa members unless we must meet in Executive Session. Any Executive Session shall be kept as short as possible and, when possible, should be scheduled to minimize inconvenience for observers of the proceedings.

1989-042 **02-Jul-1989**

To reaffirm the entire policy regarding officer conduct (ASIE #1986-085), with special reference to the following: (7) Absent direction from the AMC or the Chairman, no member of the AMC, other than the Chairman, has the authority or duty to intervene in another member's functional area, i.e., a region, finances, testing, etc.
[The document is in Appendix 4.]

1989-063 **26-Aug-1989**

To affirm that a Regional Vice-Chairman has the right to poll Local Group members.

1992-031 **04-Jul-1992**

That the AMC have a National Officer Training Session for all incoming AMC members, to be held at the site of the first meeting of the AMC. Coordination of the National Officer Training Session will be the responsibility of the Past Chairman. Written job descriptions are to be provided all incoming AMC officers.

1993-072 **13-Nov-1993**

That a motion placed on the agenda for an AMC meeting include a statement addressing the anticipated fiscal impact of approving and implementing the motion.

1994-004 **19-Mar-1994**

That the Supervisory Psychologists are obliged to provide percentile calculations only to meet Mensa's membership requirements.

1994-028 **02-Jul-1994**

That it is the sense of the AMC that each officer's vote, with the exception of secret ballots, should be recorded by name in the official records of AMC meetings.

1995-001 **18-Feb-1995**

To adopt and support this Five-Point Turnaround Plan as the means by which the AMC can act to strengthen

Mensa and reduce the risks the organization may face in the future.

FIVE-POINT TURNAROUND PLAN

1. Return to Mensa's Constitution
 - Interpret our actions from Mensa's Constitution
 - Make Constitution the foundation to our development and programs
2. Limit Mensa's Liabilities
 - Intolerance for recklessness/respect for reputation and self-preservation
3. Officer Empowerment
 - Commitment to leadership and accountability
 - Leadership by authority and example
 - Cohesiveness and common purpose among officers
4. New Mensa Traditions
 - Willingness to cultivate cultural change by establishing new Mensa traditions
 - New traditions to foster exchange of ideas in ways that are productive and enjoyable
 - Develop and refine new traditions at the chapter level (adopt sponsor chapters)
 - Share information to establish new traditions throughout Mensa
5. Constructive Communication
 - Supporting our cultural evolution through new programs, skill training, better use of Mensa's communication network

1995-026 **11-Mar-1995**
To establish a policy of distributing to all LocSecs and Editors, with the agenda for AMC meetings, all officer reports, not to exceed 2 pages each, received by the deadline established for the receipt of those reports.

1995-054 **09-Jul-1995**
That all outgoing officers are instructed to turn over all pertinent records to their successors within four weeks of leaving office.

1995-092 **26-Aug-1995**
That the AMC authorizes the Secretary to delete all ASIEs that refer only to matters that are completed and are not on-going in any way after confirmation of the proposed deletions by a majority of the Executive Committee.

1997-022 **05-Apr-1997**
(Last amended on 14-Dec-2002 by 2002-178)
That the Guidelines for AML Committee Structure, Establishment, Reporting and Review as contained in Appendix A of the Final Report of the Committee Structure Review Committee be approved, to be followed as closely as possible in the future.
[The document is in Appendix 1.]

1997-044 **06-Jul-1997**
Official notification and official business of the AMC may be conducted via letter, telephone, or email, subject to the laws of the state of incorporation of American Mensa, Ltd. Communications contained in the Mensa forum are not to be considered as official notification nor as the conduct of AMC business.

1997-072 **06-Dec-1997**

(Last amended 21-Sep-2002 by 2002-155)
A standing empowered committee on activities extending outside of Mensa, known as the Community Services Committee, is established. It has as its current subcommittees the Community Activities Program (CAP) Committee, the Mensa Literacy Project Committee, and Project Inkslinger.

The Community Services Committee is charged with coordinating current activities carried on by American Mensa with individuals and groups outside of Mensa for the purpose of community welfare, and with recognizing local groups for outreach programs. The Community Services Committee is further charged with generating ideas regarding other activities in which we might engage with groups outside of Mensa. The Committee is also charged with generating positive images of and for Mensa through Community Service.

The AMC Chairman shall appoint the Community Services Committee chairman each year, with the advice and consent of the AMC, and the Committee chairman shall appoint the members of the Committee. As per AMC policy for all committees, the need for the Community Services Committee shall be reviewed by the incoming Chairman at the start of each new AMC. The Community Services Committee shall report to the AMC through written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison as necessary.

1997-073 **06-Dec-1997**
That the Community Activities Committee be authorized to issue awards to Local groups for performance of Community Service Projects. Said awards to be presented at the Annual Gatherings of the Society. The nature, number, and criteria for said awards to be determined by the members of the Community Activities Committee.

1997-078 **06-Dec-1997**
(Last amended 07-Jul-2001 by 2001-052)
That the Leadership Development Review Committee be renamed the "Leadership Development Committee", that it be a standing committee and consist of at least three AMC members, and be given the following charge:

The Leadership Development Committee shall engage in an ongoing review of leadership development within Mensa and shall develop and implement programs that will enhance the quality of leadership at all levels. Such activities shall relate both to a body of knowledge appropriate to Mensa leadership and to personal and interpersonal behavior common among leaders everywhere.

The Leadership Development Committee shall:

- Develop a process through which leadership development efforts shall be reviewed and evaluated, on an ongoing or scheduled basis.
- Define skills essential to effective Mensa leadership, relating both to specific offices and service on AMC, Executive or working Committees.
- List general and job specific baseline core competencies and best practices.

- Engage a cross section of Mensa to discover areas of strength and weakness in the skills of the current leadership.
- Create or procure vehicles to transmit those competencies and practices, giving preference to those areas in need of improvement.
- Create and maintain the content of officer handbooks and manuals, in consultation with the Communications Officer and the National Office.
- Devise means to help identify and encourage potential leaders.
- Create a process through which knowledge will be shared and learned at all levels, and especially by those who may be attracted to become Mensa officers or volunteers.
- Seek change in those aspects of current Mensa operations that may have negative impact on the quality of leadership.

1997-079 **06-Dec-1997**

(Last amended 28-Mar-1998 by 1998-029)
That the LOTS program be retitled the "Leadership Development Workshops" and the guidelines shown [below] be adopted.

[The document is in Appendix 2.]

1998-020 **28-Mar-1998**

(Last amended 21-Sep-2002 by 2002-163)
That a standing advisory committee on Membership, known as the Membership Committee, is established.

The Membership Committee is charged with coordinating activities relating to members, member benefits and services, retention of members, membership renewals, etc.

The Membership Officer shall appoint the committee chairman each year, with the advice and consent of the AMC chair or may elect to serve in that capacity. As per AMC policy for all committees, the need for the Membership Committee shall be reviewed by the incoming Chairman at the start of each new AMC. The Membership Committee shall report to the AMC through written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison as necessary.

1998-021 **28-Mar-1998**

(Last amended 16-Mar-02 by 2002-107)
That a standing committee on publications, known as the Publications Committee, is established. The current Publications Policy and Publications Recognition Program Committees are subsumed into the Publications Committee.

The Publications Committee is charged with coordinating various publishing activities of AML, in both print and electronic media, particularly at the national level. These activities will include the administration of the Publications Recognition Program, recommending to the AMC any alterations in publications policies, etc. It is expected that the Publications Committee will coordinate with the Internet Services Committee as appropriate regarding electronic media.

The AMC Chairman shall appoint the Publications Committee each year, with the advice and consent of the AMC. As per AMC policy for all committees, the need for the Publications Committee shall be reviewed by the incoming Chairman at the start of each new AMC. The Publications Committee shall report to the AMC through written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison as necessary.

1998-023 **28-Mar-1998**

(Last amended 21-Sep-2002 by 2002-163)
The Gifted Children Committee is a standing empowered committee charged with coordinating resources for Gifted Children activities and programs. These shall include, but not be limited to: whole family programs, Local Group calendar events and activities and informational resources for: members, children of members, educators and the public. The Committee or its representatives shall represent AML with other Associations for the Gifted. This charge shall be accomplished not only by responding to inquiries but through active outreach.

It is responsible for recommending policy regarding privacy and information issues concerning gifted children.

The National Gifted Children Program Coordinator shall be the Chairman of the Gifted Children Committee. The National Coordinator shall appoint the other members of the Committee, with the advice and consent of the AMC chairman. The Committee shall consist of, but is not limited to: the National Coordinator, Kids Trek Coordinator, Half a Step Ahead Editor, a cross section of Local Group Gifted Children Coordinators and the National Membership Officer. As per AMC policy for all committees, the need for the Gifted Children Committee shall be reviewed by the incoming Chairman at the start of each new AMC. The Gifted Children Committee shall report to the AMC through written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison as necessary.

1998-024 **28-Mar-1998**

(Last amended 21-Sep-2000 by 2002-162)
The Intellectual Events Committee is a standing advisory committee and shall:

Coordinate and/or be a resource of information for concurrent intellectual activities in American Mensa, such as Colloquia, Culture Quest® and Theme Gatherings. In the case of Colloquia, this is a concurrent jurisdiction with MERF.

Generate and promote ideas regarding other intellectual activities in which we might engage.

Provide written reports to the AMC through its chairman and/or liaison as necessary.

Provide budgetary requests during the budget cycle for any costs anticipated in the coming year for new programs through the liaison.

The AMC Chairman shall appoint the committee Chairman each year with the advice and consent of the

AMC. The Committee shall be appointed by the Committee Chair with the advice and consent of the AML Chair. The Committee shall consist of, but not be limited to: Committee Chairman, National Membership Officer, MERF President, Colloquium Chair(s), Culture Quest® Coordinator.

NOTE: When evaluating a Colloquium bid, the Intellectual Events Committee shall use the then-current Site Selection materials and procedures, and shall augment its regular membership with the President of MERF and the chairman of the Meeting Site Selection Committee if these are not already members of the Intellectual Events Committee.

1998-025 **28-Mar-1998**

(Last amended 21-Sep-2002 by 2002-158)

That a standing action committee on bylaws, known as the Bylaws Committee, is established. The current Local Group Bylaws Committee, also known in some ASIEs as the AMC Subcommittee on Local Group Bylaws, is subsumed by the Bylaws Committee.

The Bylaws Committee is charged with approving the formation of new Local Groups, Local Group bylaws, amendments to Local Group bylaws, and Local Group name changes in accordance with policies established by the AMC. The Bylaws Committee is further charged with examining the bylaws of American Mensa, Ltd. and recommending any changes it thinks necessary and appropriate; examining all proposed amendments to the bylaws of American Mensa, Ltd. against technical and formal requirements to be established by the Committee and recommending any changes it deems necessary; and substantively examining proposed amendments to the bylaws of American Mensa, Ltd. and issuing recommendations regarding same, and review and update the Minimum Standard Bylaws for Local Groups (MSBs) and Model Bylaws as needed/desired, subject to the approval of the AMC. Ensure that MIL approval is obtained in a timely manner on national bylaw changes.

The AMC Chairman shall appoint the voting members of the Bylaws Committee each year, with the advice and consent of the AMC. The chairman of the Bylaws Committee is authorized to appoint adjunct (non-voting) members as desired. As per AMC policy for all committees, the need for the Bylaws Committee shall be reviewed by the incoming Chairman at the start of each new AMC. The Bylaws Committee shall report to the AMC through written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison as necessary.

1999-014 **27-Mar-1999**

To require that the AMC Treasurer provide a budget status report at the second and third regularly scheduled AMC meetings of each fiscal year (generally held in September and December). The status report shall include a general discussion of actual expenses and revenues to-date compared with the approved budget, along with any requested budgetary changes that require AMC approval.

1999-018 **27-Mar-1999**

(Last amended 18-Sep-1999 by 1999-081)

That it shall be the policy for regularly scheduled AMC meetings that motions, reports, and other such meeting materials will be submitted according to a schedule that insures these materials will be distributed to AMC members at least 30 days before the AMC meeting date. The Chairman shall set the deadline for submission. This policy does not apply to the first meeting of a newly elected AMC, however the materials for that meeting will be distributed as early as practicable.

1999-091 **18-Sep-1999**

The AMC shall consider the dates of major religious holidays in scheduling meetings of the AMC to not cause hardship on the members of the AMC.

2000-062 **08-Jul-2000**

A standing advisory committee on risk management, known as the Risk Management Committee, is established.

The Risk Management Committee is charged with studying the risks and costs to prevent risks for all aspects of Mensa that are associated with members' activities, report its findings to the AMC, and recommend any course(s) of action it feels warranted.

The AMC Chairman shall appoint the Risk Management Committee chairman each year, with the advice and consent of the AMC, and the Committee chairman shall appoint the members of the Committee. As per AMC policy for all committees, the need for the Risk Management Committee shall be reviewed by the incoming Chairman at the start of each new AMC. The Risk Management Committee shall report to the AMC through written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison as necessary.

2000-063 **08-Jul-2000**

A standing advisory committee on licensing, known as the Licensing Committee, is established. The Committee is charged with reviewing all licensing agreements that American Mensa enters into or considers entering into, and ensuring that same are beneficial to American Mensa and meet all necessary criteria. This charge also includes working with the Mensa International Licensing Committee and international licensing agreements as necessary.

"Licensing agreements" as used herein means the same as that defined in ASIE 1999-084.

The Development Officer shall chair the Licensing Committee. The Treasurer and the chairman of the Name and Logo Committee shall also be members of the Committee. The Intellectual Property Counsel shall be of counsel to the Committee. The chairman of the Committee may appoint other members to the Committee.

The Licensing Committee shall report to the AMC through written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison each quarter. The Executive Committee shall review the need for the Licensing Committee each year in preparation for the summer meeting of the AMC.

This action supersedes ASIE 1998-019, which established the Development Committee.

2000-094 **23-Sep-2000**

A standing advisory committee on legal affairs, known as the Legal Committee, is established. The Committee is charged with coordinating the legal affairs of American Mensa, including corporate, intellectual property, interpretive, and other legal affairs.

The AMC Chairman shall appoint the chairman of the Legal Committee each year, with the advice and consent of the AMC. Each AMC-appointed counsel, and a representative of the Risk Management Committee, shall be members of the Legal Committee. The chairman of the Legal Committee may appoint additional members to the Committee.

The Legal Committee shall report to the AMC through written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison each quarter. The Executive Committee shall review the need for the Legal Committee each year in preparation for the summer meeting of the AMC.

2000-125 **02-Dec-2000**

In keeping with the Constitution of Mensa, the following objectives are adopted for American Mensa:

OBJECTIVES

1. Increase membership, through both recruitment and retention.
2. Strengthen its existing chapters, and expand as appropriate to new chapters.
3. Increase the opportunity for member participation, in a variety of forms and formats.
4. Foster an environment of internal mutual respect and pride.
5. Develop respect and appreciation of the organization by others.
6. Maintain fiscal responsibility by increasing income and controlling expenses.
7. Streamline administrative overhead.
8. Provide sound and meaningful organizational communications.

2000-139 **02-Dec-2000**

The correct and complete minutes of American Mensa, Ltd. regarding American Mensa Committee meetings and Annual Business Meetings shall consist solely of the approved minutes. The "approved minutes" of a given meeting are those minutes that are approved by a vote of the body for the meeting in question. A synopsis of major points from an AMC meeting or an Annual Business Meeting may be circulated to the general membership of American Mensa before the next AMC meeting or Annual Business Meeting; however, full minutes of AMC meetings shall not be circulated outside the AMC or staff prior to the minutes being approved by the AMC. This

policy applies retroactively to all previous AMC meetings and Annual Business meetings, as well as prospectively.

This action supersedes ASIE 1999-057.

2000-140 **02-Dec-2000**

If tape recordings of AMC meetings are made by AMC members or by AML staff, such tapes shall not be circulated or made available outside the AMC and staff, nor shall any official or unofficial transcripts of such tapes be circulated or made available outside the AMC and staff. Any such tapes and official or unofficial transcripts that are made shall be retained only until the minutes of the meeting in question are approved. This policy applies retroactively to all previous AMC meetings and Annual Business meetings, as well as prospectively.

2000-145 **02-Dec-2000**

The AMC is the client of every AMC-appointed counsel. Attorney-client privilege attaches to every communication between one or more AMC members and one or more AMC-appointed counsel. For purposes of attorney-client privilege, the Ombudsman and the Executive Director are considered members of the AMC.

2001-026 **31-Mar-2001**

Resolved that the Compuserve Mensa Forum no longer be considered as the official repository for Mensa documents, as this function is now served by the American Mensa Web site.

2001-027 **31-Mar-2001**

The Internet Services Committee is directed to research offering "Mensa email addresses and other member services" via our server, with the support of the ED providing access to staff, information and guidance as needed.

2001-037 **07-Jul-2001**

Scott Rainey is elected Regional Vice-Chairman for Region 8 for a term ending at the close of the Annual Business Meeting in 2003.

2001-042 **07-Jul-2001**

The name of the MensaMate program is changed to Mensa WorldConnect. American Mensa's representatives to Mensa International are asked to support this change at the International Board of Directors meeting later this year. The American Mensa coordinator for Mensa WorldConnect is an AMC-appointed position.

2001-045 **07-Jul-2001**

The American Mensa Committee affirms its current policy that the Executive Director is considered an ex officio member of the AMC and of its Executive Committee. The Executive Director may speak before each of the bodies, but may not make motions and may not vote. Both the AMC and the Executive Committee may exclude the Executive Director from the respective body's consideration of certain matters.

2001-047 **07-Jul-2001**

The chairman of the Gifted Children Committee shall be known as the National Gifted Children Program Coordinator. The previous appointee title of National Coordinator of Gifted Children Resource Programs is eliminated. All appropriate ASIEs are amended to reflect this change.

2001-048 **07-Jul-2001**

A standing advisory committee known as the Special Interest Groups (SIGs) Committee is established. The SIGs Committee is charged with advising and assisting the SIGs Officer to coordinate American Mensa Special Interest Groups.

The SIGs Officer shall chair the Committee. The Membership Officer and the Communications Officer shall be members of the Committee. The Committee chairman shall appoint additional members to the Committee, considering former SIGs Officers when possible, after consultation with the AMC Chairman and the Committee's AMC liaison.

As per AMC policy for all committees, the need for the SIGs Committee shall be reviewed by the incoming Chairman at the start of each new AMC. The SIGs Committee shall report to the AMC through AMC quarterly written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison as necessary.

2001-049 **07-Jul-2001**

A standing action committee known as the Executive Director Advisory and Review Committee is established. The charge of the Committee is to periodically advise the Executive Director (ED) and review the ED's performance, including creating the ED's formal written annual review. The Committee shall gather information from the AMC throughout the year and report to the AMC annually. The Committee and the ED shall meet with each other, and provide oral and written feedback to each other, quarterly. This feedback shall include any performance-related issues. Because of the subject matter with which the Committee will be dealing, all of its meetings shall be held in closed session.

The Committee shall have six members: the Chairman (committee chairman), the First Vice-Chairman, the immediate Past Chairman, the Treasurer, and two additional members of the AMC. The two additional members shall be appointed by the committee chairman with the advice and consent of the rest of the committee, with input by the ED, and shall usually be one RVC and one appointed member of the AMC.

The Committee shall report to the AMC quarterly through its chairman and/or AMC liaison. As per AMC policy for all committees, the need for the ED Advisory Committee shall be reviewed by the incoming Chairman at the start of each new AMC.

2001-056 **07-Jul-2001**

All committee chairs who appoint their own committee members shall do so after consultation with the AMC Chairman and the committee's AMC liaison, and shall timely inform the National Office of the initial committee

roster and of all changes to it. All appropriate ASIEs are changed accordingly.

All appointees and committee chairs shall report to the AMC quarterly through written reports and through their chairmen and/or AMC liaisons. All appropriate ASIEs are changed accordingly.

2001-060 **07-Jul-2001**

The Principles of Conduct for AMC Members is amended by adding the following paragraphs.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Executive Session (closed session) is used to discuss legal issues and personnel matters, including those concerning volunteer personnel. All disciplinary actions are discussed in Executive Session in order to protect all parties from inaccurate information.

All matters discussed in Executive Session are confidential and may not be revealed to those not in attendance, including members of the AMC who were entitled to be there but were not. Matters discussed while a member absented himself for any reason may not be discussed with that member outside of Executive Session. (These latter restrictions are in order to restrict inaccurate information.)

Corporate law requires that all motions and their disposition be recorded. This is customarily done by reporting any motions passed and their movers and seconders into the open record when returning to open session. It is acceptable, however, to instead keep written minutes of the closed session, which then may be approved in open session but cannot be discussed or reviewed in open session.

The AMC may specifically approve exceptions to these restrictions as appropriate.

[The document is in Appendix 4.]

2002-107 **16-Mar-2002**

That: the Internet Services Committee be established as a standing advisory committee which will consist of a chairman and two sub-committees which will consider and recommend to the AMC policies regarding the implementation, operation and maintenance of the AML Web site and other Internet services.

The AMC Chairman shall appoint the Internet Services Committee chairman, with the advice and consent of the AMC. The Committee chairman shall appoint the members of the sub-committees in consultation with the AMC Chairman and the AMC liaison. The Communications Officer will be a member of the Committee at large, and may be the chairman.

The two sub-committees shall be:

1. The Content Advisory Team, which will be responsible for recommending to the AMC what information and services should be provided on the AML Web site and its related Internet services.

Members of this subcommittee should be knowledgeable of the Internet and its uses, and understand the needs of Mensa and its members. The Development Officer and the Membership Officer shall be members of the subcommittee.

2. The Technical Advisory Team, which will be responsible for recommending to the AMC the hardware and software necessary to provide the desired services.

Members of this subcommittee should be knowledgeable of the Internet and how it functions, and be experienced with the systems required by it.

The National Office staff shall be responsible for the actual creation, operation, and maintenance of the AML Web site and other Internet services, according to the policies recommended by the Committee and approved by the AMC. The Information Systems Director will manage all relationships with any outside vendors, service providers, consultants, or member volunteers needed to provide these services.

The Committee chairman shall appoint Leaders for the sub-committees to handle discussions and reports on the projects assigned to the Committee. The Committee shall provide written reports to the AMC through its chairman and/or liaison at the regular meetings of the AMC.

The need for the Internet Services Committee shall be reviewed by the incoming AMC Chairman at the start of each new AMC, according to AMC policy for all committees.

The American Mensa Cyberspace Committee be dissolved and its members be thanked for their work in establishing and maintaining the AML Web site.

This supersedes ASIEs 2000-149 and 2001-088, which established the American Mensa Cyberspace Committee and appointed its chair, respectively. ASIEs 1996-012, 1998-021, and 2001-027 are amended by deleting references to the Cyberspace Committee and substituting corresponding references to the Internet Services Committee.

2002-154 **21-Sep-2002**
Adopt the revised Guidelines for AML Committees: Their Structure, Establishment, Reporting and Review.
[This document can be found in Appendix 1]

2002-156 **21-Sep-2002**
(Last amended on 14-Dec-2002 by 2002-173)
That the Research Review Committee be designated an standing action committee with AMC members Michael Jacobson, Dan Burg and Jean Becker on the Committee.

The following Guidelines are adopted by the Research Review Action Committee.
[The document is in Appendix 16.]

3. APPOINTMENTS:

1993-013 **27-Mar-1993**
That the AMC create the position of Annual Gatherings Coordinator (AGC).

1996-046 **05-Jul-1996**
That the American Mensa Committee affirms all prior formal decisions of the Research Review Committee that have been reported to the AMC and have not been rejected by the AMC.

1999-041 **03-Jul-1999**
That all appointments which require professional expertise and licensing be designated Professional Appointments.

2001-058 **07-Jul-2001**
Tony Jackowski is appointed Assistant RVC for Region 7 for a term ending at the close of the Annual Business Meeting in 2003.

2002-104 **16-Mar-2002**
That Betsy Y. Mark (SEMM) be appointed as Assistant Nominating Committee chair.

2002-105 **16-Mar-2002**
The following persons are appointed to the Nominating Committee:

Albert Church, 01-030
Mary Jo Kelleher, 01-137
Selena Updegraff, 02-170
Edith Rudy, 02-181
Dr. Robert Strippy, 02-227
Elizabeth Roden, 03-140
Megan Heber, 03-150
Thomas Blue, 03-400
DeAnna Freshwater, 03-440
Leonard Sainato, 03-442
Tom Vonderahe, 03-452
Sandra Johnson, 03-480
Betsy Mark, 03-480
Robert Stalzer, 04-463
Paul Jensen, 04-550
Robert Burke, 04-627
Donald Orblom, 05-270
Wayne Stanko, 05-287
Mary Ann Craig, 05-293
Bertha Clarke, 05-300
Constance Farrer, 05-314
Kathy Gardner, 05-350
James Fahrenholtz, 06-700
Jacquelyn Naquin, 06-700
Nancy Park, 06-730
Heather Ferguson, 06-750
R. Kent Camp, 06-790
Ryan Marvin, 06-797
Larry Brandt, 07-500
Susan Ramsdell, 07-640
Leah Wilson, 07-655
Darlene Criss, 07-670
Lavena Kaye Kidd, 07-670
Kerin Nicholson, 07-685

John Cumming, 08-940
Alexander Brittain, 08-953
Debra Reiger, 08-953
John Recht, 08-970
Robert Cox, 09-856
Merry Mohr, 09-857
Carole Moran, 09-890
Brian Bloch, 09-900
Richard Wylie, 09-908
Tom Streeter, 09-920
Eunice "Bunny" Warsh, 09-922
Stephen Fischer, 09-962
Margaret Rubin, 10-333

2002-106 **16-Mar-2002**
That the AMC appoint Joel Anderson of Western Michigan Mensa as Assistant National SIGHT Coordinator for a term ending at the close of the Annual Business Meeting in 2003.

2002-108 **16-Mar-2002**
That Tyger Gilbert be appointed as Internet Services Committee Chairman until the close of the Annual Business Meeting in 2003.

2002-128 **06-Jul-2002**
Don Pendley is appointed Development Officer for a term ending at the close of the Annual Business Meeting in 2003, including the right to vote.

2002-129 **06-Jul-2002**
Dr. Michael H. Jacobson is appointed Director of Science & Education for a term ending at the close of the Annual Business Meeting in 2003, including the right to vote.

2002-130 **06-Jul-2002**
Joanna Soper is appointed Membership Officer for a term ending at the close of the Annual Business Meeting in 2003, including the right to vote.

2002-131 **06-Jul-2002**
Tyger Gilbert is appointed Communications Officer for a term ending at the close of the Annual Business Meeting in 2003, including the right to vote.

2002-133 **06-Jul-2002**
Russ Washburne and Lesley Slepner are appointed as members of the Election committee.

2002-134 **06-Jul-2002**
Linda Kelso is appointed Chairman of the Election Committee.

2002-137 **06-Jul-2002**
Sean Healy, Esq. is appointed Corporate Counsel. This is a Professional Appointment.

Rose Lee B. Crutcher is appointed Convention and Travel Consultant.

Vince Bonzagni is appointed Historian.

Clifton E. McCann, Esq., is appointed Intellectual Property Counsel. This is a Professional Appointment.

Carol F. Mason is appointed InterLoc Editor, commencing with the July 2002 issue.

Nancy J. Heller, Esq. is appointed Interpretive Counsel. This is a Professional Appointment.

Kebba Buckley is appointed Leadership Development Workshop Coordinator.

Benjamin Bao is appointed Mensa WorldConnect Coordinator.

BAKKE is appointed Second National Representative (NatRep).

BURG is appointed Third National Representative (NatRep).

WERDELL is appointed Fourth National Representative (NatRep).

PENDLEY is appointed First Alternate National Representative (NatRep).

BAKKE is appointed Parliamentarian.

Marc Lederman is appointed Project Inkslinger(tm) Coordinator.

Cat Sterrett is appointed SIGs Officer.

Cat Sterrett is appointed Chair of the SIGs Advisory Committee.

Bob Cox is appointed U.S. SIGHT Coordinator.

Joel Anderson is appointed Assistant U.S. SIGHT Coordinator.

Gabe Werba is appointed chairman of the Awards Committee. Werba shall appoint four additional members to the Committee, each of whom must have received the Margot Award or the Distinguished Service Award. Current National Office holders are not eligible to be appointed to the Committee.

The continued need for the Internet Services Committee is affirmed. Tyger Gilbert is appointed chairman of the Committee. Peggy Madsen and Tim Folks are appointed Assistants.

The continued need for the Bylaws Committee is affirmed. Appointed to the Bylaws Committee are: BAKKE (chairman); BURG; BANKO; and BURNHAM. BAKKE may appoint adjunct (non-voting) members to the Committee.

The continued need for the Community Services Committee is affirmed. Cyndi Kuyper is appointed chairman of the Committee. The Community Activities Program, the Literacy Project, and Project Inkslinger® are parts of the Community Services Committee; accordingly, the Coordinator of each of these programs is a member

of the Committee. Ms. Kuyper may appoint additional members to the Committee.

Cyndi Kuyper is appointed Community Activities Program Coordinator.

WERDELL is appointed chairman of the Finance Committee. WERDELL shall appoint three additional AMC members to the Committee, and may appoint further additional members to the Committee.

Kevin R. Johnson is appointed Gifted Children Coordinator.

The continued need for the Gifted Children Committee is affirmed. Kevin R. Johnson is appointed chairman of the Committee. Additional members may be appointed to the Committee.

Martha Feld is appointed KidsTrek Coordinator on the Gifted Children Committee.

Bruce Glassford is appointed Half a Step Ahead editor on the Gifted Children Committee.

Pat Coontz be appointed as Assistant Regional Vice Chairman for Region 9.

That the Executive Director Advisory and Review Committee be affirmed. The AMC Chairman, First Vice Chairman, and Immediate Past Chairman are statutory members of the Committee. The Chairman, BECKER, is the statutory committee chair. Two additional AMC members will be appointed.

That Vel Turner, Lisa Maxwell, and Nancy Farrar are added to the Nominating Committee. Heather Ferguson and Richard Wiley have withdrawn from the committee.

The continued need for the Intellectual Events Committee is affirmed. Dave Gunderlach is appointed chairman of the Committee. Gunderlach may appoint additional members to the Committee.

JACOBSON is appointed chairman of the Joint AML/MERF Research Review Committee. JACOBSON must appoint at least two other AMC members to the committee, and may appoint additional members to the Committee.

BURKE is appointed chairman of the Leadership Development Committee. BURKE shall appoint two additional AMC members to the Committee, and may appoint further additional members to the Committee.

The continued need for the Licensing Committee is affirmed. PENDLEY is appointed chairman of the Committee. PENDLEY may appoint additional members to the Committee.

The continued need for the Local Group Bootstrap Fund Committee is affirmed. The two Past Chairmen, the two Vice-Chairmen, and the Treasurer are statutory members of the Committee. The Second Past Chairman, REMINE, is the statutory committee chairman.

The continued need for the Membership Committee is affirmed. SOPER is appointed chairman of the Committee. SOPER may appoint additional members to the Committee.

PENDLEY is appointed chairman of the Name and Logo Committee. The Communications Officer is a statutory member of the Committee. PENDLEY shall appoint one additional AMC member to the Committee, and may appoint further additional members to the Committee.

Darlene Criss is appointed chairman of the Nominating Committee, and Betsy Y. Mark is appointed as Assistant Chairman.

The continued need for the Publications Committee is affirmed. The following persons are appointed to the Publications Committee: Ted Elzinga (chairman), GILBERT, MAGNUS, KIRSCH, RAINEY, SOPER, VASILIAUSKAS, Carol Mason, Marc Lederman, Cookie Bakke, Heather Preston, Catherine Rock, Bob Hofkin, and Lynn MacDonald

The continued need for the Risk Management Committee is affirmed and Donna Erikson, CPCU, ARM, and John G. DiLiberto, CPCU co-chairs are appointed co-chairmen of the Committee. Other members of the Committee shall include the SIGs Officer and the National Coordinator of Gifted Children Programs, and the chairs may appoint additional members to the Committee.

The continued need for the Salny Award Committee is affirmed. BURNHAM is appointed chairman of the Committee. BURNHAM may appoint additional members to the Committee.

BURG is appointed chairman of the Site Selection Committee. BURG shall appoint three additional AMC members to the Committee, and may appoint further additional members to the Committee.

Abbie F. Salny, Ed.D. be appointed *of counsel* to AML and the Supervisory Psychologist for American Mensa. This is a professional appointment.

2002-138 **6-Jul-2002**
Jackie Abrams is appointed Literacy Project Coordinator.

2002-139 **6-Jul-2002**
That G. Frank Lawlis, Ph.D. be appointed as Supervisory Psychologist for American Mensa. This is a professional appointment and will be paid on a consulting basis at a rate negotiated by the Executive Director.

As Supervisory Psychologist the position will oversee Mensa's admissions practices including prior evidence and admissions testing. The position also oversees the proctor network.

The position will work on a regular basis through the

office staff responsible for these activities and under the general supervision of the Executive Director.

Because of the supervisory nature and legal requirements of state licensure, the responsibility for policy setting in testing and admissions standards will be delegated to the Supervisory Psychologist, with the understanding that he is expected to report policy changes to the AMC prior to any action being taken, and make every effort to involve the AMC in decision making.

The Supervisory Psychologist shall report in writing to the AMC on a quarterly basis, as well as via the Executive Director and an AMC liaison as needed or necessary to keep the AMC aware of issues, programs and or concerns.

2002-150 **21-Sep-2002**
Elissa Rudolph is appointed 2003 AG LDW Coordinator.

2002-151 **21-Sep-2002**
George Dunn of Indianapolis is appointed Chair of the 2003 CultureQuest.

2002-152 **21-Sep-2002**
That William Raley is appointed PRP Chair for the 2003 awards program.

2002-165 **14-Dec-2002**
To appoint Betsy Mark as Assistant Regional Vice Chairman, Region 3.

2002-175 **14-Dec-2002**
The recommendations in the Task Force's 12-14-02 report are referred to the committees named in the report for implementation, as follows:

* CultureQuest: Procedures/guidelines will be written by current CQ Coordinator with the assistance of past CQC, Membership Director, and Membership Officer.

* Community Activities Program: one award each be retained in the categories Gifted Children, Community and Education. Continue CAP as it has been for at least one more year. Upgrade the judging form before the voting period starting on May 1.

* Community Services Committee: guidelines need to be written for the Literacy Grants, including a clear description of the application process and who may apply; the procedure for awarding the grants needs to be outlined, including any preference for continuing grants or new requests; and the amounts of the grants, including limits, needs to be clarified. More publicity is needed and past achievements need to be headlined.

* Project Inkslinger: More Local group Coordinators are needed, as is more detailed publicity of the program and its past Local Group achievements.

* GOTYA: Eliminated submission forms. Participation now includes all Local Groups. Retain five size categories. Scoring is to be done by the Local Groups Coordinator and Membership Officer. Scoring sheet revised to make it usable from year to year. Point values examined and changed to reflect their significance to health and growth of Local Groups and Mensa as a whole. Membership Committee will judge tiebreakers.

* OWLS: Retain one winner each and two honorable mentions each. More detailed publicity is needed.

* Publications Recognition Program: Have fewer awards with the result of greater perceived merit. Clarify the area of Presentation. Eliminate shadow awards in print and Web sites. In judging, more clarity is needed for measurable objective standards and criteria should be stabilized as much as possible. The PRP should have a permanent set of guidelines.

* Salny Awards: the award should truly be one of achievement.

4. AWARDS:

1980-117

29-Nov-1980

To ratify the creation of the "Margot" Award, named for Margot SEITELMAN, its first recipient, as an award given only when the occasion arises in recognition of outstanding service to Mensa.

1985-076

02-Nov-1985

(Last amended 18-Sep-1999 by 1999-082)

[Secretary's note: The paragraphs in this ASIE are renumbered to flow properly after being amended.]

The following:

1. That all awards, be they local or national, be clearly distinguishable and, in order to avoid confusion between the two, that local awards should be identified as local awards, and national awards should be identified as American Mensa Awards.
2. That an American Mensa Awards Committee be created to confer national awards, consisting of five Distinguished Service Award or Margot Award recipients. Recipients currently holding National Office would be excluded from that committee.
3. [That] there should be additional awards created to recognize our many volunteers and their various types and levels of contribution. (Suggestion: in ascending order, the American Mensa Certificate of Appreciation, the American Mensa National Service Award (for faithful service), the American Mensa Distinguished Service Award (for outstanding service), and the Margot Award (for exceptional service).
4. [That] while the lesser of these awards should be liberally granted, the others should be granted only for outstanding or exceptional contributions to American Mensa, preferably over time, and never automatically.
5. [That] nominations should be for an award--with the evaluating body deciding which one--in order to avoid embarrassment to someone receiving an award lesser than the one for which the member was nominated.
6. [That] we need objective criteria and a system or guidelines for evaluating nominations and voting on these nominations--with a strong majority of the committee voting for a point system and one member suggesting a simple majority of "yes" votes, with the option to vote for a lesser award.
7. [That] the American Mensa Distinguished Service Awards, as well as the Margot Award, should be given out with appropriate ceremony at the Annual Gathering, with the lesser awards given out at an RG attended by the recipients or mailed.
8. [That] Life Membership Awards should be handled separately, that they should be given for either a great but very brief service, for exceptionally long and steady service, or for exceptional service by someone who has already received another award.

1988-031

26-Mar-1988

(last amended 18-Sep-1999 by 1999-082)

That, in considering an award, there should be no restriction in making those awards, even to someone who is on the Awards Committee or is on the AMC; if the

Awards Committee feels that there is a conflict of interest, then the decision may be delegated to the AMC.

1988-032

26-Mar-1988

That the Margot Award be awarded by the American Mensa Committee, that the criteria for the award be the rendering of exceptional service to Mensa over a number of years, and that members currently active not be excluded from consideration.

1988-033

26-Mar-1988

To establish the Life Achievement Award; that the criteria for the award be the rendering of good and valuable service to Mensa over a number of years. The Awards Committee is urged not to add any restrictions such as withholding recognition because nominees are serving on the Awards Committee or on the AMC.

1996-052

05-Jul-1996

(Last amended 08-Jul-2000 by 2000-077)

That Mensa establish the "Mensa Service Award." The award will take the form of a lapel pin containing the Mensa Logo and the words "Mensa Service." The background will be black, with the logo and the wording in Silver (local level) or Gold (Regional and National levels). Appropriate certificates will be available. LocSecs will be able to award the local award, RVC's the regional award, and the Chair of the AMC, the National Award. The national level award will be named the "National Chairman's Service Award.

1996-067

28-Sep-1996

(Last amended 23-Sep-2000 by 2000-103)

To establish three national American Mensa Awards to support recruitment and retention efforts:

- The "Ingenious Owl Award," to the group that has developed the best ideas and projects to increase membership;
- The "Innovative Owl Award" to the group that has retained the greatest proportion of members; and
- The "Prolific Owl Award" to the group that has increased in membership by the greatest proportion.

The Membership Committee shall develop guidelines by which the "Ingenious Owl" Award may be conferred. The "Innovative Owl Award" and the "Prolific Owl Award" shall be determined on the basis of membership statistics collected by the National Office. These awards shall be presented at the Annual Gathering. Information on award winners shall be shared with all Local Groups as models for Local Group development.

1996-094

14-Dec-1996

(Last amended 08-Jul-2000 by 2000-076)

That the scope of the CultureQuest® contest be extended to allow participation by members of Mensa Canada.

1998-034

28-Mar-1998

To institute a Group of the Year (GotY) competition in Fiscal Year 1998-1999. The competition would identify and reward those Local Groups that accomplish myriad tasks relating to membership:

-
- increasing membership numbers,
 - participation in various Mensa gatherings and activities, and
 - submitting timely administrative reports to the National Office.

The awards will be made on a group-size basis at the Annual Gathering.

2000-052 **27-May-2000**

(Last amended 14-Dec-2002 by 2002-167)

In honor and recognition of Dr. Abbie F. Salny's years of service as American Mensa's Supervisory Psychologist, two awards are established. The first award, titled the "Abbie," is to be awarded annually to the Testing Coordinator or Proctor most deserving according to the criteria maintained by the Salny Awards Committee. Regional awards may also be awarded. The second award, titled "The Dr. Salny Award for Outstanding Service in the Area of Testing," is to be awarded by the Salny Awards Committee to a person or group, which has exhibited exceptional service in the area of testing, in any year the Committee deems it appropriate to do so.

A standing empowered committee known as the Salny Awards Committee is established. The Committee is charged with maintaining criteria for the Salny Awards, with selecting a recipient for the "Abbie" and regional honorable mentions each year, and with evaluation for potential award of the "Dr. Salny Award for Outstanding Service in the Area of Testing."

The AMC Chairman shall appoint the Committee's chairman, with the advice and consent of the AMC, no later than December 31 of each year. The AML Supervisory Psychologist and the Director of Science and Education shall be members of the Committee. No later than April 15 immediately following the appointment, the Committee's chairman shall appoint at least one RVC and at least one proctor who is not a member of the AMC to the Committee, and may appoint additional members to the Committee, after consultation with the AMC Chairman and the Committee's AMC liaison.

As with all AMC committees, the need for the Salny Awards Committee shall be reviewed by the incoming Chairman at the start of each new AMC. The Salny Awards Committee shall report to the AMC through written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison as necessary.

2002-176 **14-Dec-2002**

That new inductees to the Mensa Hall of Fame be chosen by a judging panel comprised of eleven members – one member appointed by each RVC, plus the Development Officer. The Development Officer shall choose one of the RVC appointees to chair the judging panel. Service on the judging panel shall end with the announcement of the year's list of inductees. The members of AML shall be notified each year in timely fashion of their opportunity to propose names of inductees.

5. BYLAWS, LOCAL:

1984-104

10-Nov-1984

That the provisions of the Minimum Standard Bylaws Requirements for Local Groups of American Mensa, Ltd. are included in every Local Group's bylaws, and are enforceable as such whether explicitly stated or not, and that whenever a Local Group amends its bylaws, those bylaws must be brought up to date with the current Minimum Standard Bylaws Requirements.

1995-024

11-Mar-1995

That the definition of a Local Group, in order to qualify for receipt of the dues allotment is as follows:

1. A Local Group of fifty or more members must have at least six regularly scheduled meetings or activities per year, of which there must be at least one in any given quarter, notice for which must be communicated to the members of the Local Group and such activity and communication must be subject to verification on request.
2. Local groups of fewer than 50 members must have at least 6 meetings a year, notice for which must be communicated to the members, or a combination of 3 meetings a year plus a regularly issued newsletter at least 4 times a year. In the event that such a group does not meet either of these requirements and yet has a sufficiently unique situation as to require special attention, the appropriate RVC shall be authorized to bring the matter to the AMC to be voted on as an individual exception.
3. Each Local Group shall adopt, maintain, and follow Bylaws, which have been approved by the AMC's Subcommittee on Local Group Bylaws.
4. In the event that any Local Group fails to qualify for payment of the Local Group dues allotment at the time of the monthly payment, for reason of non-compliance with the preceding conditions, the monies that would have been remitted to that group shall be held for the period of one year or less. If, during that time, the group achieves qualification, then such monies as have been held in abeyance shall be remitted to the group involved. If, after one year, there is still non-compliance, then the monies for the month one year old shall revert to the general fund.
5. That new Local Groups, before being recognized, must adopt bylaws that have been approved by the AMC's Subcommittee on Local Group Bylaws, with such bylaws to become effective on the effective date of the new group.

1995-053

09-Jul-1995

That Local Group bylaws are to be processed by AMC's Subcommittee on Local Group Bylaws, and the Bylaws Subcommittee Chair will produce a written, hard copy response approving the bylaws or stating deficiencies within 60 days of receipt of the proposed or corrected bylaws. Approved bylaw confirmation is to be provided in writing to the group's LocSec, RVC, Bylaws Subcommittee Chair and the National Office.

2000-033

25-Mar-2000

(Last amended on 14-Dec-2002 by 2002-179)

The revised Minimum Standard Bylaws and the revised Model Bylaws are approved.

[The documents are in Appendices 13 and 14.]

6. BYLAWS, NATIONAL:

0000-001

23-Aug-1965

(Last amended 03-Dec-1977 by 1977-065)

A duly submitted proposed amendment to the American Mensa Bylaws offered to the AMC shall be referred to legal counsel for a report.

2002-123

16-Mar-2002

That the following is passed to a referendum of the membership in the next regular scheduled election (2003):

In Article VII, section (2)(c) of the bylaws, the words "except for the Annual Meeting of the Committee" are deleted from the first sentence.

2002-124

16-Mar-2002

That the following is passed to a referendum of the membership in the next regular scheduled election:

In Article IX, section (7) of the bylaws, the current language is deleted and replaced with:

"(7) If national or regional charges have been filed against a member in accordance with section (5) or (6) of this Article, and the member resigns or does not renew membership before the hearings process is completed, the body having jurisdiction at that point in time may complete the hearings process if it feels such action is appropriate, according the accused the same due process as if the resignation or non-renewal had not occurred. If the body chooses not to continue the hearings process upon the accused's resignation or failure to renew, and the accused rejoins, the accused shall face the same charges and hearings."

2002-125

16-Mar-2002

The following is passed to a referendum of the membership in the next regular scheduled election:

Article VI, section (4) of the bylaws is amended by changing "March 1st" to "February 1st."

2002-126

16-Mar-2002

The following is passed to a referendum of the membership in the next regular scheduled election:

Article V, section (1) of the bylaws is amended by adding a new final sentence as follows: "Ties shall be broken by coin toss or another objective method."

2002-127

16-Mar-2002

The following is passed to a referendum of the membership in the next regular scheduled election:

Article VI, section (7) of the bylaws is amended by adding a new final sentence as follows: "A person's name may not appear in more than one race on the same ballot."

2002-136

06-Jul-2002

The following is passed to a referendum of the membership in the next regular scheduled election:

Article XII, section (4) of the bylaws is amended by:

in part (a), deleting "105 days" and replacing with "four issues of the journal";

in part (b), deleting "60 days" and replacing with "two issues of the journal";

in part (c), deleting "30 days" and replacing with "one issue of the journal".

7. ELECTIONS:

0000-119

21-May-1977

Resolved that business and office box addresses utilized as official Mensa member addresses have the same status as residence addresses in determining the right of members to vote in Local Group elections: All members of a Local Group, no matter what type of address they have or how they were assigned to their Local Group, shall be entitled to vote in Local Group elections.

0000-135

17-Sep-1977

(Last amended on 05-Dec-1999 by 1999-114)
Election Time Table as presented by the Subcommittee to Review the Election Timetable in the Bylaws. That the AMC approve and implement below recommendations.

[Sections 1 and 2 were superseded by 1999-114]

3. A list of the names of the candidates selected by the NomCom to be published in the December Mensa Bulletin in the year prior to the election, together with a statement that the biographies will be available on request by any member of Mensa.
4. Petition candidates can be instructed to supply biographical and campaign statements with their petition as well as to send a copy of these materials, together with a picture, to the editor of the Mensa Bulletin.
5. Biographical and campaign statements for the ballots and for the Mensa Bulletin to be identical in both.
6. The April Mensa Bulletin in the election year to contain:
 - a. Complete list of the petition candidates.
 - b. Biographies and campaign statements and pictures of all the candidates, together by office, with the NomCom candidates listed first, in alphabetical order.
7. Deadline of the April Mensa Bulletin in the election year to accommodate the inclusion of said material, which is expected to be later than March 3rd of the election year, and which may be prepared as an insert.

1981-073

29-Aug-1981

That in order to avoid even the appearance of impropriety by the Nominating Committee, all appointments to it shall be subject to the following continuing condition: A member of the Nominating Committee shall be deemed to have resigned from the Nominating Committee, and shall take no further part in its deliberations or voting, at such time as either the spouse or a member of the same household of such Nominating Committee member is actively considered by the Nominating Committee as a candidate for a Regional or National office at the election concerned.

1986-073

15-Nov-1986

That candidates for National Office shall receive all general circulation materials issued between March 15th and the conclusion of the election during election years.

1987-063

05-Dec-1987

(Last amended on 14-Dec-2002 by 2002-166)

No later than the AMC meeting prior to the Annual Gathering, the AMC shall appoint an Election Committee chair.

No later than the AMC meeting at the Annual Gathering, the American Mensa Committee shall appoint an Election Committee consisting of three to seven members, none of whom shall be a member of the American Mensa Committee or the Nominating Committee.

The Election Committee has jurisdiction over all mail votes of the membership of American Mensa in national elections and referenda, whether or not AMC members are being elected.

The Committee shall report to the AMC through written reports and through its chairman and/or liaison as necessary.

The Election Committee is requested to clearly:

- (1) Inform all candidates of all Election requirements
- (2) Inform all candidates of all relevant deadlines
- (3) Inform all candidates of the maximum length of campaign statements
- (4) Insure all requirements and all relevant deadlines be published in InterLoc and in the Mensa Bulletin
- (5) Insure all candidates' statements are published with appropriate formatting.

1999-113

04-Dec-1999

- a) The Nominating Committee chairman shall be appointed by the incoming AMC at its opening meeting. The Nominating Committee chairman cannot be a member of the current AMC, and must have served on at least one previous Nominating Committee.
- b) Before the Nominating Committee representatives are selected and the list of same presented to the AMC, the Nominating Committee chairman can be removed by a two-thirds vote of the AMC if s/he is not adhering to the procedures and timetables set up in the bylaws and ASIEs. In this event, a new chairman shall be appointed by the AMC within fifteen (15) calendar days of said removal.
- c) After the Nominating Committee representatives are selected and the list of same presented to the AMC, the Nominating Committee chairman can be removed by a vote of the AMC, or of the Nominating Committee if s/he is not adhering to the procedures and timetables set up in the bylaws and ASIEs. Such removal shall require a two-thirds vote of those committee members voting, upon a complaint brought by any committee member, which vote shall be by written ballot mailed to and tabulated by the national ombudsman within fifteen (15) days of said complaint. In this event, the Nominating Committee shall elect a new chairman from among their number within fifteen (15) calendar days of said tabulation, subject to approval by the AMC.

1999-114**04-Dec-1999**

(last amended 08-Jul-2000 by 2000-069)

- a) Each Local Group shall be invited to have one representative on the Nominating Committee. This representative may be a committee, a single Mensan, or any other configuration as chosen by the Local Group, however, there will be only one liaison with the Nominating Committee chairman, and only one vote per Local Group. The Local Group also should keep in mind an alternate in case the representative becomes unable or unwilling to serve on the Nominating Committee.
- b) Local Groups not submitting the name of a potential representative to the chairman shall not be represented on that Nominating Committee. Representatives will not be allowed to join the Nominating Committee after the deadline has passed.
- c) A representative who neither contributes to the Nominating Committee, nor votes in the final tally, will be ineligible to serve on the next Nominating Committee, but will become eligible again after sitting out one Nominating Committee term.
- d) The Nominating Committee chairman shall submit a list of Nominating Committee representatives to the AMC for appointment at the spring AMC meeting.
- e) Each Local Group representative shall be responsible for seeking out and encouraging viable candidates for all offices, and shall vote on all candidates for the National Offices, as well as the RVC candidate(s) for his/her own region.
- f) This action supersedes sections 1 and 2 of ASIE 0000-135; sections 1, 2, and 3 of ASIE 1987-005; and ASIE 1988-020.

1999-115**04-Dec-1999**

- a) No later than the deadline for the November Mensa Bulletin, in the year preceding nominations, the Nominating Committee chairman shall submit for publication an article detailing the structure and procedures of the Nominating Committee. This article shall include a request for representatives, and the procedure for submitting the potential representative's name to the chairman.
- b) The article referred to in section (a) shall be submitted to InterLoc for publication. The full article and various abbreviations (including a one-or two-line reference stating where to find the full articles in Mensa Bulletin and InterLoc) shall be included in the National Office mailing to LocSecs and editors. The full article also shall be made available to all relevant Mensa-related communication channels.
- c) No later than the deadline for the December Mensa Bulletin, in the year preceding Nominations, the Nominating Committee chairman shall submit for publication a second article completing the detailing of

the structure and procedures of the Nominating Committee. This article shall include a second request for representatives, and the procedure for submitting the potential representative's name to the chairman.

- d) The article referred to in section (c) shall be submitted to InterLoc for publication. The full article and various abbreviations (including a one-or two-line reference stating where to find the full articles in Mensa Bulletin and InterLoc) shall be included in the National Office mailing to LocSecs and editors. The full article also shall be made available to all relevant Mensa-related communication channels.

1999-116**04-Dec-1999**

- a) It shall be the main function of the Nominating Committee representatives to seek out and encourage viable candidates for all AMC offices. Each representative should contact the active Mensa members of his/her acquaintance and encourage those interested in serving on the AMC to submit a Candidate Information Form (CIF) to the Nominating Committee chairman. Each representative should follow up on candidates suggested to them by others to find out if the suggested candidate is interested in serving on the AMC. Each representative should make CIFs available to any and all interested candidates. CIFs will also be available by email or First Class mail from the Nominating Committee chairman and from the National Office.
- b) No later than July 30 in the year preceding an election, all potential Nominating Committee candidates must have submitted a CIF to the Nominating Committee chairman, listing: the office for which s/he is running, background information, a brief campaign statement, and a signed statement affirming the candidates willingness to run for and serve in the office listed.

1999-117**04-Dec-1999**

- a) No later than August 10 in the year preceding an election, the Nominating Committee chairman shall make available to all relevant Mensa-related communication channels the names of all Nominating Committee candidates and the offices sought. In the same article, the chairman shall request information regarding the candidates' reputations and habits, as pertains to the office sought.
- b) It shall be the responsibility of the Nominating Committee representatives to actively seek information regarding candidates as it pertains to the candidates' ability to function in the offices sought. Such areas as education, experience, character, the ability to work well with others and meet deadlines, time available, and history of accomplishments in the same or similar types of offices should be the focus of these investigations. All information gathered shall be sent to the Nominating Committee chairman for distribution to the Nominating Committee representatives.
- c) Information received by the Nominating Committee chairman regarding a candidate shall be sent by email

(or First Class mail if no email is available) to that candidate for response. The candidate shall have ten (10) calendar days to respond to any comments or information. The Nominating Committee chairman shall then distribute the original information along with the candidate's response, if any, to the Nominating Committee representatives ten (10) days after receipt of the information, or upon receipt of a response from the candidate, whichever date comes first.

- d) Information received without the name of the author will be disregarded by the chairman. Upon request of the author, his/her name shall be kept confidential by the chairman.
- e) All of the information circulated through the Nominating Committee should be considered in voting to nominate or not nominate a candidate. If a representative has pertinent information that should be considered during deliberations, it is his/her duty to be forthcoming with that information so that the Nominating Committee can make the best informed decisions.

1999-118 **04-Dec-1999**

- a) The Nominating Committee chairman shall attend the Annual Gathering, and conduct a meeting of the available Nominating Committee representatives to clarify the procedures and mission of the Nominating Committee. The Nominating Committee also shall, at this time, formulate a list of potential questions to ask of the candidates during the Meet the Candidates session.
- b) The Nominating Committee chairman shall distribute a detailed written report of this session to all of the Nominating Committee representatives.

1999-119 **04-Dec-1999**

- a) The Nominating Committee chairman, along with the available Nominating Committee representatives shall conduct an open Meet the Candidates session during the Annual Gathering. This session shall be scheduled so as not to conflict with any AMC meeting and shall be included in the written schedule of AG programs. The purpose of this session is to allow the candidates to speak to the Nominating Committee representatives and all interested Mensans about their views and agendas.
- b) The candidates will be given a period of time during which they may speak extemporaneously, followed by a brief question and answer period.
- c) The Nominating Committee chairman shall distribute a detailed written report of this session to all the Nominating Committee representatives., and shall file a copy with the National Office for further distribution as requested.

1999-120 **04-Dec-1999**

- a) No later than September 15 in the year preceding the election, each Nominating Committee representative shall receive a ballot listing all the candidates for the

National Offices, and the candidates for RVC of his/her own region. The choices on these ballots shall be "Yes", "No", and "Abstain". If a representative has no information or has formed no opinion regarding a candidate, s/he should abstain from the vote on that candidate. Each representative should vote "Yes" for any and all candidates that s/he feels are viable candidates for the office sought. Each representative should vote "No" for any and all candidates that s/he feels are not viable candidates for the office sought. Representatives should endeavor to put aside personal feelings regarding candidates and vote based upon facts and the good of Mensa.

- b) All representatives shall be required to submit a ballot to be received not later than September 29 as stated below.
- c) Ballots shall be submitted in triplicate to: the Nominating Committee chairman, the Nominating Committee assistant chairman, and the national ombudsman. The chairman and assistant chairman shall compare the ballots received. In the event those ballots do not match, the ombudsman shall be contacted to resolve the conflict by checking the ballot copy s/he received from the representative whose other two ballots do not match. If the ballots received by two of the three recipients match exactly, that representative's ballot will be counted in the way that is duplicated. If there is found to be no match, that representative's ballot shall be disregarded.
- d) For vote counting purposes, Abstentions will be disregarded. For each office, the candidate with the largest ratio of Yes:No votes shall be nominated. Additionally, any other candidates with a Yes:No ratio equal to or greater than 1:1 shall also be nominated. Candidates in uncontested races shall be voted upon just as if the race were contested, but shall be nominated regardless of the outcome.
- e) No later than October 1 in the year preceding the election, the Nominating Committee chairman shall report the results of this voting to the AMC and to the Election Committee, including the number of Yes and No votes for each candidate. The Nominating Committee chairman shall make available the slate of Nominating Committee candidates to all relevant Mensa-related communication channels.
- f) This action supersedes section 4 of ASIE 1987-005.

1999-121 **04-Dec-1999**

- a) A member of the Nominating Committees may be removed from the committee for gross violation of the rules of procedure adopted by the committee. In this event, the representative's Local Group may choose to replace that representative with an agreed-upon alternate within fifteen (15) calendar days. Such removal shall require a two-thirds vote of the entire committee upon a complaint brought by any committee member, which vote shall be by written ballot mailed to and tabulated by the national ombudsman.

b) This action supersedes ASIE 1980-017.

2000-078

08-Jul-2000

(Last amended 16-Mar-02 by 2002-111)

Because it does not reach all members, InterLoc and the AML Web site shall not be considered a "national publication" for purposes of elections and other notices intended for the entire membership.

2002-146

06-Jul-2002

AMC's questions to candidates in each election shall be numbered and printed in one block and each candidate's answers to those questions shall be identified by number and printed along with the candidate's other election statements requested by the Election Committee. If a candidate chooses not to answer these questions, that fact will be noted. The wording of the printed statement should be as follows:

In accordance with American Mensa, Ltd. Bylaws VI (8) (c) which states "With each ballot there shall be included: (c) The answers by each candidate to any question which may be propounded to all candidates. by the American Mensa Committee, the number of words permitted to be determined by the American Mensa Committee", the AMC has voted to ask the following questions of all candidates seeking office on the American Mensa Committee in each election. Information supplied by candidates in reply to these questions is subject to verification by the Election Committee. Misrepresentation of fact may be reported in the election materials and may be regarded as an act inimical to Mensa.

(An example of answers are in parentheses next to questions.)

1. What year did you join? Have you been a member every year since that time? (1976. YES [or NO]. Only response required.)
2. Have you ever served as LocSec or local group editor? If so, what office? From what date to what date? (YES. LocSec 1989-1991, ABC Mensa, etc. Only response required.)
3. Have you ever served in any other local group offices? If so, what office? From what date to what date? (Limit your answer to three offices.) (YES. Secretary 1983-1985, ABC Mensa, etc.)
4. Have you ever served as a member of an AMC-appointed committee? If so, what committee(s)? From what date to what date? (Limit your answer to three committees.) (YES. Data Processing Committee 1985-1996.)
5. Have you ever served as a member of the AMC, either appointed or elected? What office? From what date to what date? (YES. Publications Officer 1985-1987, etc.)
6. Have you ever served Mensa in any other capacity, at any level - local, regional, national, or international? If so, in what capacity? From what

date to what date? (Limit your answer to three services for each level.) (YES. National Nominating Committee, 1988.)

7. What is your experience with Mensa leadership development? (Limit your answer to three activities.) (Presented workshop at 1999 AG.)
8. What business, professional, or other experience would you bring to the office you are seeking? (Limit your answer to 50 words or less.) (I served as President of the XXX Association for three years; Ph.D.; etc.)
9. Did you submit your name for NomCom consideration in this election? If so, for what office(s)? (YES. Chairman, First- Vice Chairman and Regional Vice Chairman. Only response required.)

8. EMPLOYEES:

0000-010

(Last amended 03-Dec-1977)

The AMC holds that any complaints against Mensa employees should be brought to the attention of the AMC as the employer. Furthermore, the AMC holds that utterances of public abuse, ridicule, or calumny against Mensa employees in relation to their conduct of Mensa affairs constitute acts inimical to Mensa.

1997-062

06-Sep-1997

To approve the newly revised personnel policy manual (dated 9-6-1997) upon approval of counsel. The Executive Director, with the concurrence of the Executive Committee, is authorized to make changes in the policy manual.

2002-169

14-Dec-2002

To adopt the restated National Office employee Prototype 401(k) retirement plan of 2002 to replace the one adopted January 1, 1999, naming as trustees the Executive Director, Treasurer, and Controller.

9. FINANCES AND BUSINESS:

1978-007 (0000-146) 04-Nov-1978
(Last amended 26-Mar-1983)

Authorized Mensa to maintain a blanket liability insurance policy, to cover supervised testing sessions nationwide, including those in proctor's homes, in case of accident or other mishap to candidates.

1981-077 29-Aug-1981

That the Executive Committee be authorized to rent or otherwise make available to non-Mensa organizations the Mensa mailing list provided that a) such mailing list consist solely of the names and addresses of those members who have specifically granted permission to be on such a list and b) the specific use to which the list is to be put, including the actual materials to be mailed, first be approved by the Executive Committee.

1981-087 29-Aug-1981

That, inasmuch as Life Memberships are prospective in application, the price of Life Memberships be computed in accordance with the annual dues then in effect for the next full membership year, effective December 1, 1981.

1983-075 13-Aug-1983

That a Finance Committee be created with authority to carry out the AMC's policies regarding the investment and reinvestment of Mensa's funds. The Committee shall be responsible for preparation of the annual budget, for monitoring revenues and expenditures, for reporting significant variances from the budget, and for recommending changes to the budget. The Committee shall consist of the Treasurer and at least three other AMC members.

1986-001 22-Mar-1986

"Resolved that American Mensa, Ltd. indemnify to the full extent permitted by law any person made a party to any action, suit, or proceeding by or in the right of the Corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director, officer, other appointee, or employee of the Corporation, against any and all reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and necessarily incurred by him or her in connection with the defense of such action or in connection with any appeal therein, except with respect to matters as to which such director, officer, appointee, or employee shall be adjudged in such action, suit, or proceeding to have breached his or her duty to the Corporation and

"Further resolved that American Mensa, Ltd. indemnify to the full extent permitted by law any person made a party to any action, suit, or proceeding other than one by or in the right of the Corporation to procure a judgment in its favor, whether civil or criminal, by reason of the fact that he or she was a director, officer, other appointee, or employee of the Corporation, against judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement, and reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and necessarily incurred as a result of such action, suit, or proceeding, or any appeal therein, if such person acted in good faith for

a purpose which he or she reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the Corporation and, in criminal actions or proceedings, in addition, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful."

1986-061 07-Sep-1986

That the Executive Director notify the American Mensa Committee when entering into any new contract on behalf of American Mensa with a member of Mensa or with a firm in which a member of Mensa has a 10% or greater ownership interest. The notice shall identify the Mensa member(s) involved, shall state the major provisions of the contract, and shall contain such other information regarding the reasons for dealing with a Mensa vendor as are appropriate to the nature of the contract. No notice need be given if the amount reasonably expected to be paid to the vendor during the fiscal year is less than \$1,000.

1990-011 25-Mar-1990

That the Executive Committee shall have the authority each year to appropriate funds for events occurring within the first three months of the next fiscal year, limited to a maximum of \$2,000 per event and ten events.

1990-101 11-Aug-1990

(Last amended 27-Mar-1999 by 1999-020)
The Local Group shall be eligible to receive funding for contacting members who are lapsed for the current year. Groups will be supplied with labels and lists for these lapsed members with the May month end materials. For each lapsed member contacted, the group will receive funding of \$.50 per member contacted. Requests must be submitted to the National Office.

1991-063 03-Aug-1991

(Last amended 08-Jul-2000 by 2000-074)
That all contracts involving American Mensa, Ltd.'s money, its mark, name, or logo be signed either by the Chairman or the Executive Director only upon direction of AMC or the Executive Committee. The AMC or the Executive Committee may in some cases direct others to sign contracts in special instances. Copies of all such contracts shall be sent to the National Office.

1991-078 14-Dec-1991

That any member, upon request to the National Office, may receive a copy of the annual financial statement of American Mensa, Ltd.

1993-050 28-Aug-1993

To accept and establish an age-weighted Life Dues pricing schedule, consistent with the recommendations of American Mensa's actuary and the Finance Committee, to be effective immediately.

AGE BANDS	MULT	AGE BANDS	MULT
0 through 9	28.49	55 through 59	15.63
10 through 14	27.92	60 through 64	13.61
15 through 19	27.21	65 through 69	11.28
20 through 24	26.35	70 through 74	9.65
25 through 29	25.33	75 through 79	7.81
30 through 34	24.12	80 through 84	6.14
35 through 39	22.73	85 through 89	4.69

40 through 44	21.16	90 through 94	3.46
45 through 49	19.44	95 through 99	2.44
50 through 54	17.58	100+	1.60

1993-056

28-Aug-1993

That it is the policy of the American Mensa Committee not to provide Mensa funding for special appointees to attend the Annual Gathering, except by specific application to the AMC. The AMC may delegate the decision-making process to a committee if desired.

1993-075

13-Nov-1993

To authorize the Executive Committee to establish such deposit or investment accounts as may be required for the efficient and effective fiscal operation of American Mensa, Ltd. with signatories being any one of the Chairman, the Treasurer, the Executive Director, the Assistant Executive Director, or such others as may be appropriate in the circumstances.

1994-013

19-Mar-1994

That the proposed budget for each fiscal year be distributed in final format to the voting members of the AMC at least one month before the meeting at which it is to be approved.

1994-053

17-Sep-1994

That the Executive Director be authorized, with the advice and consent of the Executive Committee, to engage a List Management firm, for the purpose of marketing the names from the membership list of members who have approved the use of their names. Further, that the Executive Director, or the designee of the Executive Director with the specific approval of the Executive Committee, be authorized to approve mailing list rentals similar to those approved by the Executive Committee in the past. All approvals or denials of mailing list rentals shall be reported by the Executive Director to the AMC on a quarterly basis. The Executive Committee shall have to approve any type of list rental not previously approved. This motion superseded ASIEs 1986-017 and 1991-082.

1995-009

11-Mar-1995

To establish a policy for the payment of monies due to the Local Groups such that all routine sums payable (i.e., Local Group support, proctor fees, corporate subscription fulfillment, etc.) shall be disbursed on the third Friday of every month, unless that day is a holiday, in which case the disbursement shall be made on the preceding banking day. The Local Group support and corporate subscriptions shall be calculated and paid to every Local Group monthly, effective with the July, 1995, payment.

1995-080

26-Aug-1995

(Last amended 25-Mar-2000 by 2000-019)
That effective September 1, 1995, the following policies shall apply to expenses incurred in conjunction with travel on Mensa business:

1. Each AMC member shall be entitled to payment or reimbursement of the following expenses incident to attendance at AMC meetings:
 - a) The cost of transportation by the least expensive practical method between the member's home and

the meeting site; mileage allowances shall be calculated at the prevailing IRS business rate for that year.

- b) two nights lodging at the meeting site, if necessary; and
- c) meal expense not to exceed \$40 per day.

Charges for movies, laundry, and other incidentals will not be reimbursed. Charges for the purchase and consumption of alcohol will not be reimbursed.

The Executive Committee may authorize additional night(s) of lodging and meals if additional time is required for subcommittee meetings or public relations assignments, or if the additional costs are offset by savings in airfare from the extra day(s).

2. The members who will constitute the known AMC at the end of the Annual Business Meeting, plus the current treasurer, shall be entitled to payment or reimbursement of the following expenses incident to attendance at Annual Gatherings:
 - a) The cost of transportation by the least expensive practical method from the member's home to the meeting site; mileage allowances shall be calculated at the prevailing IRS business rate for that year.
 - b) three nights lodging at the meeting site;
 - c) the meal package plus other meals, total reimbursement for meals not to exceed \$120; and
 - d) the registration fee if not waived by the host group; provided, that if a regular AMC meeting is scheduled coincident with an Annual Gathering, the Executive Committee may modify these policies as appropriate.

Charges for movies, laundry, and other incidentals will not be reimbursed. Charges for the purchase and consumption of alcohol will not be reimbursed.

3. The current Chairman and Development Officer shall be entitled to payment or reimbursement of all ordinary and necessary expenses incident to their attendance at Annual Gatherings in the same manner as the incoming AMC members, but not limited to two nights' lodging.
4. Each employee shall be entitled to payment or reimbursement of all ordinary expenses incurred in conjunction with travel on Mensa business in the same manner as AMC members.
5. Other officers or persons requested by the AMC to attend AMC meetings or AGs and for whom funding is authorized shall be reimbursed in the same manner as AMC members are for their travel to those meetings.
6. American Mensa shall obtain and maintain travel accident insurance covering both employees and AMC members while they are traveling on Mensa business. The specific type of policy and the amount of coverage shall be determined by the Finance Committee.

7. Full documentation of all expenses must be provided before reimbursement will be made. Documentation is defined as original receipts, plus the appropriate expense form provided for that purpose (a computer generated form in the same format is acceptable). Copies of the receipts are acceptable if the originals have been lost.

When one person requests reimbursement for meals purchased for more than one person authorized for funding, the names of all parties must be listed. Specific amounts may be attributed to each of the persons listed, but in the absence of those amounts an equal division of the total bill will be assumed.

It is the responsibility of the person submitting the receipts for reimbursement to remove any and all information from the receipts which he or she would not want made public. This includes, but is not limited to, any credit card information.

8. The above policies may be extrapolated to apply to other travel not specifically mentioned (i.e. RGs, other trips).

1995-081 **26-Aug-1995**

(last amended 29-Sep-01 by 2001-071)

That effective September 1, 1995, the following policies shall apply to non-travel expenses incurred by Mensa officers:

1. Expenses for phone calls made in the course of performing Mensa duties must be submitted on the phone call logs provided for the purpose. Copies of phone bills for supporting documentation must be submitted with the logs. Calls will be reimbursed at the actual cost as stated on the phone bill, or at \$.10 per minute listed on the phone bill if the cost per call is not stated.

2. One phone call (of a reasonable duration) home per day while traveling on Mensa business will be reimbursed. If possible, please use a phone calling card rather than calling direct from the hotel to lessen the cost.

3. Postage used in Mensa correspondence can be reimbursed in either of two ways. Postage can be bought in quantities in advance, with receipts submitted, or a postage log similar to the phone logs can be submitted periodically.

4. All expenses must be submitted on the expense reimbursement form provided for that purpose, or computer equivalent, and all original receipts must be attached before reimbursements will be made. Copies of receipts are acceptable if the originals have been lost.

1995-082 **26-Aug-1995**

That the expenses of all AMC officers and appointees be listed quarterly in InterLoc, in a format consistent with the current RVC expense listings. This report is to be prepared by the office staff.

1995-085 **26-Aug-1995**

To retain as income overpayments for renewals, testing, publications, etc. The monies overpaid shall be accumulated in the General Fund. Requests for refund within 90 days of overpayments will be honored.

1996-011 **30-Mar-1996**

To adopt the following categories for Mensa's income and expense for purposes of budgeting and financial reporting:

INCOME:

Dues Income
Event Income
Testing Income
Publications Income
External Income
Investment Income

EXPENSE:

Salaries	Office Supplies
Temp/Contract Labor	Outside/Contract Services
Employee Benefits	Postage
Training	Prizes & Awards
Fellowship & Abatement	Printing
Local Group Funding	Proctor Fees
Newsletter Exchange	Professional Fees
International Dues	Rent & Occupancy
Advertising	Supplies
Public Relations	Stationery
Bank Charges	Telephone & Email
Dues & Subscriptions	800 Number
Equipment Rental & Leasing	Travel
Freight & Shipping	Miscellaneous
Grants	Depreciation
Insurance	Interest
Maintenance	

These categories may be broken out in more detail for purposes of budgeting in a manner which corresponds to Mensa's chart of accounts. Everything in Mensa's chart of accounts relating to income and expense shall fit into one of the above categories.

1996-012 **30-Mar-1996**

(Last amended 16-Mar-2002 by 2002-113)

To adopt the following budgetary policies.

[The documents are in Appendix 20.]

1996-014 **30-Mar-1996**

(Last amended 16-Mar-2002 by 2002-114)

To adopt the following National Office purchasing policies:

The following purchasing policy shall apply to all purchases made by the American Mensa National Office:

1. Purchase Order Requirements:

a) Purchase Orders shall be required for all purchases over \$200. Purchase Orders shall be issued only for items in the approved budget in amounts not to exceed the amount budgeted for said items.

- b) Purchase Orders shall contain all of the following information:
- i) the name and address of the vendor.
 - ii) the originator's name and title.
 - iii) the descriptions and quantities for each item to be purchased.
 - iv) the Area of Responsibility and account to which the purchase is to be charged.
2. Purchase Order Approval Requirements:
- a) Purchase Orders shall be approved prior to placing an order.
 - b) Purchase Orders equal to or exceeding \$10,000 require approval of the Executive Committee of American Mensa.
 - c) Purchase Orders equal to or exceeding \$5,000 but less than \$10,000 require approval of the Chairman or Treasurer of American Mensa.
 - d) Purchase Orders equal to or exceeding \$1,000 but less than \$5,000 require the approval of the Executive Director.
 - e) Purchase Orders below \$1,000 may be approved by employees designated by the Executive Director.
 - f) Regardless of value, recurring purchases made from the same vendor (e.g., Bulletin printing) may be approved by the Executive Director. It is highly recommended, though, that the RFQ procedures in Section 3 below be followed at least every three years to verify the competitiveness of the current vendor.
 - g) Prior approval of a purchase amount and vendor by the AMC or the Executive Committee shall delegate Purchase Order approval to the Executive Director.
3. Request for Quote (RFQ)
- a) Purchases with values equal to or exceeding \$25,000 require that a formal RFQ process be followed, including the following steps, before a Purchase Order is issued:
 - i) Written specifications and requirements must be developed.
 - ii) A deadline (date and time) and a specific location for receipt of bids must be established that allows a reasonable response time.
 - iii) Efforts must be made to send the RFQ documents to at least three vendors --- more than three is recommended.
 - iv) Bids received after the date and time specified in the RFQ or that do not meet all requirements specified in the RFQ shall be discarded.
 - b) Purchases with values equal to or exceeding \$5,000 but below \$25,000 require at least three informal bids (documented telephone bids are acceptable) before a Purchase Order is issued. (Note that informal bids are recommended for purchases with values less than \$5,000.)
4. Emergency Purchases: When conditions require circumvention of the above procedures, approval

shall be obtained from the Executive Committee after the fact.

5. Purchase Orders of lesser value issued to the same vendor may not be combined to circumvent the intent of the Purchasing Policy.

1996-023 **30-Mar-1996**

That funds designated for Leadership Development Workshops (LDW) may be used only after the National Leadership Development Chair has approved, in writing, a formal proposal from the AMC Officer sponsoring the sessions. The National Leadership Development Chair shall be responsible for developing LDW guidelines and requirements, for providing counsel in the development of LDW programs and for evaluating the content and appropriateness of proposed LDW programs.

1996-038 **05-Jul-1996**

To institute permanent three-year and five-year dues plans indexed to the annual dues rate for the year the plan is purchased.

The amount of the three-year dues shall be computed to be three times the current annual dues less 10%, then rounded to the nearest \$5. (Example: 3 x \$45 = \$135, less \$13.50 is \$121.50, round to \$120.)

The amount of the five-year dues shall be computed to be five times the current annual dues less 12%, then rounded to the nearest \$5. (Example: 5 x \$45 = \$225, less \$27.00 is \$198.00, round to \$200.)

Revenue will be recognized on a straight-line basis over the period of the plan taken. Funds received less the international dues component shall be placed in a separate, interest-bearing account and shall be made available for operations at the beginning of each fiscal year at the annual dues rate used to compute the current plan less the international dues component times the number of members in the plan.

Multi-year dues plans will apply only to full memberships and not to second-family memberships. These plans will apply to full fiscal year dues and will not apply to half-year dues structures in effect.

1996-075 **28-Sep-1996**

To remove from our life member lists, the names of those members whose addresses have been deemed "undeliverable" for the past two life member surveys. If, in the future, it is determined that any member's name has been removed in error, that member will be reinstated immediately and any materials due that member (within reason) will be sent to that member.

1996-095 **14-Dec-1996**

That the Lens Express Vision Care Service be approved as a member service.

1997-014 **05-Apr-1997**

To direct the Executive Director to provide the Finance Committee with a report on proposed capital asset acquisitions prior to the development of each year's

budget. The report should include the suggested assets, their estimated costs and associated rationale or justification. Examples of capital assets that should be included in the report include: replacement and new computer equipment, software, furniture and telephone equipment.

1997-017 **05-Apr-1997**

To direct the National Office to provide stationery in the form of non-personalized, standard-size logo paper and logo envelopes to Local Groups on request. Occasional requests (once or twice a year) for 100 pieces each of paper and envelopes shall be considered acceptable. Unusual or excessive requests should be directed to the Local Group's RVC for action. The National Office shall have the right to charge RVCs or Local Groups for excessive quantities of stationery.

1997-075 **06-Dec-1997**

That American Mensa Ltd., seek trademark protection for the MERF logo and the names American Mensa Education and Research Foundation and Mensa Education and Research Foundation and the acronym MERF, with the US Patent Office, and further that American Mensa, Ltd., grant unto the Board of Trustees of the American Mensa Education and Research Foundation, unlimited license to use said names and marks. Said wording of said license to be provided by the intellectual property counsel of AML.

1997-092 **06-Dec-1997**

(Last amended on 01-Dec-2001 by 2001-096)
That the AMC adopt a policy that prohibits the use by other than AML, its local groups, or MERF of the American Mensa Ltd. membership list for the purposes of telemarketing or email marketing

1998-009 **28-Mar-1998**

To adopt a 401(k) program as an employee retirement program, naming the Treasurer, Executive Director, and Controller as trustees.

1998-011 **28-Mar-1998**

To give the executive committee the authority to select a 401(k) program based on the recommendations of the trustees.

1998-030 **28-Mar-1998**

To institute the following dues payment policy:

1. New and renewing members shall pay a full year's dues regardless of the date of joining or renewing.
2. A member joining during the months of May through December, or rejoining (defined as renewing a membership after a lapse of one full year or more) during those same months, will receive a prorated credit towards his/her second consecutive year's membership. The credit is calculated on a straight-line basis, at one-twelfth of a single year's dues for each of the months of the membership year prior to but not including the month of the join or rejoin date. If the member does not renew his/her membership for the second consecutive year, the credit is forfeited.

3. No dues credits will be given to a current member renewing his/her membership or to a member renewing after a lapse of less than one year.

4. If a new or rejoining member takes a multi-year discount dues plan immediately upon joining or rejoining, the credit will be applied to the multi-year discount plan.

5. A member joining or rejoining during the months of January through March will get any or all of those three months' membership for free, with the dues paid credited towards the next membership year, or beyond in the case of a multi-year discount dues plan.

1998-035 **28-Mar-1998**

That requests for expense reimbursement must be submitted prior to April 15 following the fiscal year for which they have been incurred. Reimbursement for requests submitted after that date will be made at the discretion of the Executive Committee.

1999-015 **27-Mar-1999**

That effective April 1, 1999 Local Groups receive an additional subsidy of \$1.00 for each new or reinstating member. Reinstating members will be those members who renew their Mensa membership after a lapse of one full year or more. Funding will be included with regular monthly funding in the month following the month the members join or renew.

1999-022 **27-Mar-1999**

(Last amended 16-Mar-2002 by 2002-112)
That the fees for testing and admission be set at the following rates effective July 1, 1999:

Supervised Tests	\$30.00
Unsupervised (Home) tests	\$18.00
Review of Prior Evidence	\$25.00

Local groups will receive a subsidy of \$12.50 per test battery. Tests given after July 1, 1999 at the old rate will be funded to the groups at the previous \$10.00 per test rate. Groups will not be funded for tests given at no charge to members of the media for the purposes of publicity.

It shall be within the authority of the Supervisory Psychologist to deny test funding to a group if a problem with the test session causes the National Office to refund test fees or schedule alternative testing sessions.

The Development Officer and Marketing Director may authorize use of discounts or coupons for selective marketing opportunities to reduce the set price of Home Tests, Supervised Tests or Prior Evidence. The reduction will not change the amount the local groups receive for testing revenues. All such discounts or coupons shall be valid for no more than six months, and shall be reported to the AMC in the Executive Director's quarterly report.

Members of the press may be offered complimentary testing for which no revenue is received by the local group.

1999-072

18-Sep-1999

(Last amended 25-Mar-2000 by 2000-031)

- a) Effective with dues paid for the 2000-2001 membership year on or after January 1, 2000, membership dues are set at \$49.00, except as provided in section (b) of this action.
- b) Membership dues for second (or additional) family members who choose to claim such status, and who reside at the same address and are members of the same Local Group as a member paying dues at the rate specified in section (a) of this action, are set at 2/3 of the full dues rate, rounded to the nearest dollar. Members paying the reduced dues set forth in this section shall not receive a subscription to the Mensa Bulletin, except for issues containing election or referendum information. The Local Group newsletter labels for these reduced-fee members shall be specially marked, and the Local Group may determine whether such members receive a subscription to the Local Group newsletter, except that they must be sent issues of the Local Group newsletter containing election or referendum materials. The provision about the same Local Group is effective with fiscal year 2001-2002 dues.
- c) This action supersedes ASIE 1993-071.

1999-084

18-Sep-1999

Any agreement regarding the commercial use of the Mensa name, the Mensa logo, or implied endorsement of the American Mensa organization requires Executive Committee (ExComm) approval, except as provided in paragraph (c) below. Such approval will follow a recommendation by the officers and/or committees charged in the following paragraphs.

- a) "Member Services Agreements" shall be defined as any commercial program, product, or service that is offered to Mensa members, usually at an additional cost paid directly to the vendor.

Member Services Agreements shall be reviewed and researched by the staff Membership Director and presented to the Membership Officer, the Development Officer, and the Chairman of the Name and Logo Committee for approval prior to being sent to the ExComm for final approval. Once approved, contracts must be approved by counsel prior to being signed by the Executive Director or the Chairman.

Current Member Services Agreements include: MBNA Credit card; Wohlers Insurance; the Mensa Boutique; etc.

- b) "Licensing Agreements" shall be defined as any permission to use the Mensa name and/or the Mensa logo, or any other implied endorsement of American Mensa, on a commercial product or venture that is

sold, marketed, promoted, or distributed to the general public within the United States. Any agreement that includes public distribution or promotion outside the United States must be in conjunction with the Mensa International Licensing Committee, or with the national committees of those countries where distribution is initially expected to occur.

Licensing Agreements shall be reviewed by the Development Officer, the Chairman of the Name and Logo Committee, the Treasurer, and others as the Development Officer deems necessary. The staff Director of Marketing shall serve of counsel on Licensing Agreements. All Licensing Agreements must be approved by the Executive Committee, with the exception of individual participants in The Select Seal program; the Select Seal program is offered to Mind Games winners by virtue of their having won the competition. All contracts must be approved by counsel prior to being signed by the Executive Director or the Chairman. By international definition, all Licensing Agreements should have financial benefit to the organization, but this may be determined to be in the form of increased membership or public relations exposure.

Current Licensing Agreements include: Sterling Books; LMCA (Mind Games).

- c) "Internal Use" shall be defined as use of the Mensa name and/or the Mensa logo by members, including personal use; use by Local Groups; and use by SIGs.

Internal Use shall be reviewed by the Name and Logo Committee, which includes the Intellectual Property Counsel. The Committee shall have the authority to grant or deny such use in accordance with the guidelines for logo use adopted by Mensa International and American Mensa. The Committee shall work with the Communications Officer to insure proper use in print and electronic media published by American Mensa, Local Groups, and SIGs. The chair may issue any letters regarding approval or disapproval of use, including Local Group commercial use, as long as profits or proceeds to the group are considered minimal. Any Internal Use that is likely to result in more than minimal profits or proceeds shall require approval of the Executive Committee. Any formal contract in this regard must be signed by the Executive Director or by the Chairman of American Mensa.

Current Internal Use issues include deciding proper use of the logo on T-shirts and other merchandise sold or distributed by Local Groups at RGs, and use of the name and/or the logo by members.

1999-101

04-Dec-1999

As part of the annual budget process, the Treasurer shall be responsible for reviewing the current membership dues rates and recommending to the AMC any suggested changes.

2000-018 **25-Mar-2000**
(Last amended on 16-Mar-2002 by 2002-115)
The subsidy to Local Groups shall be \$8.15 per full dues paying member per year and \$3.00 per second (or additional) family member who chooses to claim such status per year. This formula consists of \$1.40 for Local Group support, \$6.75 for the local newsletter production for full dues paying members and \$3.00 for Local Group support for second (or additional) family members. The Local Group may allocate the funds however it wants.

2000-074 **08-Jul-2000**
The AMC recognizes that it is customary and usual in the convention and travel industry that the negotiator of a hotel or travel contract sign that contract. It is therefore appropriate for American Mensa's Convention and Travel Consultant to sign contracts that the C&TC has negotiated, after the AMC Chairman or the Executive Director has signed.

2001-011 **31-Mar-2001**
The AMC adopts the following program for the handling of Life Membership Dues:

The Life Membership fund is henceforth to be treated as a Board-designated endowment fund.

- a. The principal (dollar amount) in the Life Membership Fund is to remain in the Life Membership Fund in perpetuity.
- b. The initial principal of the Life Membership Fund is to be calculated as of the adoption of this ASIE.
- c. New life membership dues, net of the international dues component and the cost of enrolling a life member, are to be added to the Life Membership Fund Principal.
- d. Interest earned on the principal in the Life Membership Fund is to be used in the following manner:
 - i. To cover the expenses of membership of the number of life members currently on the active rolls of AML
 - ii. To cover capital expenses of AML
 - iii. To be used for the other purposes of American Mensa, Ltd., upon the recommendation of the Finance Committee, and the approval of the American Mensa Committee
 - iv. To add to the principal of the Life Membership Fund (interest so returned to the Life Membership Fund would henceforth be considered principal)
- e. Investment of the funds contained in the Life Membership Fund shall be made with the preservation of capital as the first consideration, and rate of income as the second.
- f. The principal in the Life Membership Fund shall not be borrowed against unless a plan for repayment of the funds so borrowed, and the interest lost due to the fund being borrowed against, is approved by the AMC.

2001-013 **31-Mar-2001**
To adopt the American Mensa, Ltd. Life Member Dues Fund Investment Policy. This policy shall become effective April 1, 2001 and supersedes the previous Long-Term Fund Investment Policy. Money in the Life Member Dues Fund shall be reinvested to represent the new policy as soon as practicable.

To adopt the American Mensa, Ltd. Short-Term Fund Investment Policy. This policy shall become effective April 1, 2001 and supersedes the previous investment policy.

To adopt the American Mensa, Ltd. Operating Fund Investment Policy. This policy shall become effective April 1, 2001 and supersedes the previous investment policy.
[The documents are in Appendix 17.]

2001-014 **31-Mar-2001**
The Corporate Subscription and Local Group Newsletter Exchange subsidy is set at 65 cents per copy, effective with the April 2001 issues. This replaces ASIE 1991-009.

2001-015 **31-Mar-2001**
The members of the AMC as of the end of the July 2001 Business Meeting shall be funded for two additional days at the 2001 Annual Gathering for the purpose of attending a training session for the new AMC. Attendance at the session is mandatory if reimbursement for the two days is requested. A sense of the current AMC will be taken to determine which Appointed AMC members shall be funded.

2001-017 **31-Mar-2001**
The proposed budget for FY 2001-2002 is adopted.

2002-117 **16-Mar-2002**
To authorize the Finance Committee to appoint an investment management firm or consultant to manage American Mensa's Life Dues Fund and Short-Term Fund.

2002-118 **16-Mar-2002**
That it is the policy of AML to reimburse, within budgetary limits, necessary out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the course of performing official duties. In every case, reasonable efforts should be made to minimize the cost. Neither expenses that would have been incurred while not performing official duties nor political campaign expenses shall be reimbursed.

2002-119 **16-Mar-2002**
That the proposed budget for FY 2002-2003 is adopted.

10. GATHERINGS:

1980-019 **19-Jan-1980**
(Last amended 15-Nov-1986 by 1986-076)
To authorize the Executive Director, upon request of a Regional Vice Chairman, to grant a loan of up to \$250 to a Local Group planning its first Regional Gathering or Regional Colloquium; repayment of such loan shall be made within 30 days of the conclusion of the RG or RC, and repayment shall be guaranteed by both the Local Group's dues allotment for the quarter in which repayment is due and by the RVC's discretionary fund.

1982-059 **07-Aug-1982**
That it be the sense of the AMC to recommend to the Mensa Bulletin Editor to increase the RG listings section of the publication from the current 100 to 300 letters per listing.

1983-025 **26-Mar-1983**
(Last amended 15-Nov-1986 by 1986-076)
That future RG or RC listings in the Mensa Bulletin include a notation to indicate which sites are accessible to the handicapped.

1983-084 **13-Aug-1983**
That a Meeting Site Selection Committee [be created] to review and evaluate invitations and bids from Local Groups desiring to host AMC meetings and Annual Gatherings. The Committee shall have the authority to select the sites for AMC meetings. The Committee shall recommend to the AMC the sites for Annual Gatherings. The Committee shall publish the criteria it uses to evaluate invitations and bids. The Committee shall consist of at least four AMC members.

1986-035 **06-Jul-1986**
(Last amended 4-Jul-1998 by 1998-089)
That in order to obtain the best possible arrangements for Annual Gatherings and Colloquia:
a. The Meeting Site Selection Committee may, upon request of the Local Group, give advice and reasonable assistance regarding the preparation of a bid; and
b. The Meeting Site Selection Committee shall review the proposed hotel contract for an Annual Gathering and may, in its discretion, assist the host group in the negotiation of necessary or desirable changes to the contract.
c. All groups wishing to bid on an Annual Gathering or Colloquia shall make their intentions known by submitting all required materials to the National Office by the deadline for inclusion in the AMC packet for the AMC meeting where the decision is to be made, and in the number necessary to distribute. The AMC will distribute additional materials at the discretion of the AMC Chair or liaison.

1988-016 **26-Mar-1988**
That all persons receiving subsidies for AG attendance be required to attend an appropriate workshop and/or meeting.

1989-011 **01-Apr-1989**
(Last amended 12-Dec-1998 by 1998-131)
That the AMC adopt the revised AG Bid Guidelines.
[The document is in Appendix 11.]

1989-071 **26-Aug-1989**
(Last amended 16-Mar-2002 by 2002-109)
For purposes of selection of Annual Gathering sites, that American Mensa will be geographically divided as follows: Regions 1, 2, 5 and 10 in one section, Regions 3, 4, 6 and 7 in a second section and Regions 8 and 9 in a third, with no block ordinarily hosting two successive AGs.

1990-023 **25-Mar-1990**
That the AMC accept the "Guidelines for Colloquium Hosts," to be sent to potential host groups along with the Colloquium Host Group Agreement subject to acceptance by MERF at its next regular board meeting.
[The document is in Appendix 3.]

1992-028 **04-Jul-1992**
That the Second National Representative invite the elected International Mensa Officers and the International Executive Director to the American Mensa Annual Gathering, notify the AG host group if the International Officers and Executive Director accept the invitation, and see that their registrations are paid if they accept.

1992-035 **04-Jul-1992**
To give Boston Mensa sole use of the RG name "Pilgrimage" (this spelling or any other spelling which is similar and/or this pronunciation or any other pronunciation which is similar).

1993-066 **13-Nov-1993**
To accept the revised AG Handbook, with thanks.

1998-039 **28-Mar-1998**
(Last amended 03-Jul-1999 by 1999-049)
That in selecting sites for all official Mensa sponsored activities, the relevant selection officer or committee shall consider compliance of the facilities to the Americans with Disabilities Act. Groups are encouraged to indicate accessibility or lack thereof when announcing events.

1998-088 **04-Jul-1998**
That the first surplus from an AG of 100 times the annual regular American Mensa dues at the time the AG is awarded shall go to the host group(s) with the remainder going to AML. AMC shall consider a contribution to MERF from the surplus, if any.

1998-107 **12-Sep-1998**
To increase the registration fee structure for AG 2001 by \$10 and decrease the room rates by \$2 per night.

1998-116 **12-Sep-1998**
That the Annual Gathering advance registrations and registration monies be collected and processed by the National Office staff under the supervision of the Executive Director if requested by the appropriate AG Chairman of Annual Gathering sponsoring group(s). The monies will be deposited to the Annual Gathering

treasury and will be controlled by the sponsoring group(s).

1998-133 **12-Dec-1998**

(Last amended 04-Dec-1999 by 1999-102)

Regional Gatherings must be approved by the Regional Vice-Chairman of the Region in which the gathering is to be held. Regional Gathering financial backing, if necessary, is considered a function of RVC funds. Upon approval, a copy of the gathering request materials will be sent to the Membership Officer, the National Office, and the Gatherings Editor. The RVC, National Office, and Membership Officer shall receive a copy of any contracts of over \$500.00 relating to the gathering by 90 days prior to the first day of that gathering.

1999-100 **04-Dec-1999**

(Last amended on 21-Sep-2002 by 2002-159)

a) Bids from Local Groups for each Annual Gathering (AG) will be entertained for acceptance at the AG four years before the AG in question. If no acceptable bid is received four years in advance, bids from Local Groups will be entertained for acceptance at the AG three years before the AG in question. If no acceptable bid is received three years in advance, bids from local groups and from groups of individual members may be entertained at any AMC meeting for immediate acceptance.

b) This action supersedes ASIE 1982-128.

2001-030 **31-Mar-2001**

The bid from Minnesota Mensa for the 2003 Annual Gathering is accepted.

2001-080 **01-Dec-2001**

That AML issue a \$1,200 check for a deposit for a paddle wheel boat, to be repaid next July when registration fees come in, subject to a review of the contract.

[This ASIE references the 2003 Annual Gathering.]

2001-081 **01-Dec-2001**

That the revised Colloquium Host Agreement be approved and included as an addition to the Guidelines for Mensa Colloquium Host Groups.

[This document is in Appendix 3]

2002-101 **16-Mar-2002**

Events of the following types shall be included in official AML lists of Gatherings, on a space-available basis, once approved:

- (a) National events, such as Annual Gatherings, AMC Meetings, Colloquia, and MindGames (the listing must be approved by the event's AMC liaison)
- (b) Regional events, such as Regional Gatherings (the listing must be approved by the appropriate RVC of the region of the local group(s) who are sponsoring the event).
- (c) Leadership Development Workshops (the listing must be approved by the appropriate RVC(s) and by the National LDW Coordinator)
- (d) Mensa Education and Research Foundation (MERF) events (the listing must be approved by the MERF

President).

- (e) SIG events, such as SIG Gatherings (the listing must be approved by the Coordinator of the particular SIG(s) doing the Gathering and by the American Mensa National SIG Coordinator)
- (f) International events, such as International Gatherings, National Gatherings of other National Mensas, and SIG Gatherings (the listing must be approved by the legitimate National sponsoring body)
- (g) Other events, such as Special Local Group Events (the listing must be approved by the appropriate RVC)

Space-Available basis is accorded first to AML meetings and first time listings. Individual listings may be abbreviated according to space availability and timeliness.

2002-142 **06-Jul-2002**

The bid for the 2006 Mensa International 60th Anniversary celebration from Region 10 is accepted for presentation to the International Board of Directors this fall. If the IBD accepts the bid, the requirements of ASIE 1999-100 regarding timing of bid consideration are waived regarding this event.

2002-143 **06-Jul-2002**

Section 9 of the Annual Gathering Host Contract (reproduced in Appendix 11 of the ASIEs) is revised to read:

"9. The Host Group shall arrange for suitable space for the Annual Business Meeting of American Mensa. The Host Group shall provide public address and tape recording facilities for the meeting. (See Minimum Standards.) The day and time of the meeting shall be communicated to the Host Committee by the AMC or its designee."

2002-160 **21-Sep-2002**

The 2004 AG is awarded to Southern Nevada Mensa, conditional on an acceptable hotel contract. The Executive Committee is authorized to accept the hotel contract. ASIE 2002-141 is rescinded.

11. GIFTED CHILDREN:

1984-081

10-Nov-1984

That one copy of the "Handbook For Local Gifted Coordinator" be provided to the Local Coordinator of Gifted Children Programs in each Local Group. On those groups without a Coordinator, the copy shall be sent to the Local Secretary. A copy shall also be provided to each properly designated State Coordinator.

1989-090

09-Dec-1989

To rename the Gifted Children Program to the "Gifted Children Resource Program."

2002-157

21-Sep-2002

That the PDQ standard default for release of information for persons under 18 will be "no". In addition, if "yes" is selected, the PDQ must be a hard copy signed by a parent or guardian with no changes to privacy releases permitted online as long as the member is under 18. Birthday information will still be available to the Gifted Children Coordinator and Local Secretary.

2002-174

14-Dec-2002

That approval be given for the Local Gifted Children Coordinator Selection Procedure.

[The document is in Appendix 19.]

12. HEARINGS:

1980-105

29-Nov-1980

(Last amended 16-Mar-2002 by 2002-122)

That the Policies and Rules Governing the Conduct of Hearings, circulated September 1, 1980 and incorporating the modifications circulated November 20, 1980, be approved and adopted.

[The document is in Appendix 5.]

1988-029

26-Mar-1988

That the members of the Regional Hearings Committee be invited to submit recommendations regarding changes to the Bylaws or to the Rules and Procedures Governing the Conduct of Regional Hearings that seem to be desirable in light of their experience.

1998-017

28-Mar-1998

That "acts inimical to the society" are defined as "deliberate acts that are harmful to, or result in harm to, the society."

1998-018

28-Mar-1998

To adopt the following procedure to implement Article IX, Section 6 of the Bylaws of American Mensa, Ltd.:

[The document is in Appendix 6.]

2001-062

07-Jul-2001

(Last amended 1-Dec-2001 by 2001-082)

- a) That the AMC affirms the intent of the "Policies and Rules Governing the Conduct of Hearings" (ASIEs, Appendix 5) is to provide a clear procedure for dealing with acts deemed inimical to Mensa. Further in order to clarify Section IX (5) (a) of the American Mensa Bylaws regarding the constitution of the "Hearings Committee" mentioned there, that it refers to the persons who would constitute such a committee upon the date of receipt of the complaint. The Hearings Committee so constituted shall be the one to deal with the complaint regardless of office changes that would change the makeup of the Hearings Committee during the process. Once a complaint is filed there will be no changes in the Hearings Committee constitution except for those provided for in the "American Mensa Bylaws" and the "Policies and Rules Governing the Conduct of Hearings."
- (b) If national or regional charges have been filed against a member in accordance with Article IX, sections 5 or 6 of the American Mensa bylaws, and the member resigns or does not renew membership before the hearings process is completed, the Body may complete the hearings process if it feels such action is appropriate, according the accused the same due process as if the resignation or non-renewal had not occurred.

2002-140

6-Jul-2002

That the new Dispute Resolution Guidelines be adopted. Further that previous guidelines dated June 30, 1989 be rescinded.

[This document is in Appendix 18]

2002-168

14-Dec-2002

That we refer this [Policies and Rules Governing the Conduct of Hearings] to a work group to be appointed by the chair, with instructions to them to work on the proposal and bring it back for a vote by the agenda deadline for the March AMC meeting.

13. INTERNATIONAL:

1984-070

10-Nov-1984

(Last amended 10-Nov-1984 by 1984-099)

Resolved that the AMC Chairman is authorized to allocate among American Mensa's National Representatives such votes as American Mensa may be entitled to cast at the meetings of the International Board of Directors and the meetings of the Directors and members of Mensa International Limited.

1999-084

18-Sep-1999

Any agreement regarding the commercial use of the Mensa name, the Mensa logo, or implied endorsement of the American Mensa organization requires Executive Committee (ExComm) approval, except as provided in paragraph (c) below. Such approval will follow a recommendation by the officers and/or committees charged in the following paragraphs.

- a) "Member Services Agreements" shall be defined as any commercial program, product, or service that is offered to Mensa members, usually at an additional cost paid directly to the vendor.

Member Services Agreements shall be reviewed and researched by the staff Membership Director and presented to the Membership Officer, the Development Officer, and the Chairman of the Name and Logo Committee for approval prior to being sent to the ExComm for final approval. Once approved, contracts must be approved by counsel prior to being signed by the Executive Director or the Chairman.

Current Member Services Agreements include: MBNA Credit card; Wohlers Insurance; the Mensa Boutique; etc.

- b) "Licensing Agreements" shall be defined as any permission to use the Mensa name and/or the Mensa logo, or any other implied endorsement of American Mensa, on a commercial product or venture that is sold, marketed, promoted, or distributed to the general public within the United States. Any agreement that includes public distribution or promotion outside the United States must be in conjunction with the Mensa International Licensing Committee, or with the national committees of those countries where distribution is initially expected to occur.

Licensing Agreements shall be reviewed by the Development Officer, the Chairman of the Name and Logo Committee, the Treasurer, and others as the Development Officer deems necessary. The staff Director of Marketing shall serve of counsel on Licensing Agreements. All Licensing Agreements must be approved by the Executive Committee, with the exception of individual participants in The Select Seal program; the Select Seal program is offered to Mind Games winners by virtue of their having won the competition. All contracts must be approved by counsel prior to being signed by the Executive

Director or the Chairman. By international definition, all Licensing Agreements should have financial benefit to the organization, but this may be determined to be in the form of increased membership or public relations exposure.

Current Licensing Agreements include: Sterling Books; LMCA (Mind Games).

- c) "Internal Use" shall be defined as use of the Mensa name and/or the Mensa logo by members, including personal use; use by Local Groups; and use by SIGs.

Internal Use shall be reviewed by the Name and Logo Committee, which includes the Intellectual Property Counsel. The Committee shall have the authority to grant or deny such use in accordance with the guidelines for logo use adopted by Mensa International and American Mensa. The Committee shall work with the Communications Officer to insure proper use in print and electronic media published by American Mensa, Local Groups, and SIGs. The chair may issue any letters regarding approval or disapproval of use, including Local Group commercial use, as long as profits or proceeds to the group are considered minimal. Any Internal Use that is likely to result in more than minimal profits or proceeds shall require approval of the Executive Committee. Any formal contract in this regard must be signed by the Executive Director or by the Chairman of American Mensa.

Current Internal Use issues include deciding proper use of the logo on T-shirts and other merchandise sold or distributed by Local Groups at RGs, and use of the name and/or the logo by members.

2002-149

21-Sep-2002

That the American Mensa Committee nominates Stacey Kirsch to run for the position of Treasurer of Mensa International Ltd.

2002-170

14-Dec-2002

That the American Mensa Committee nominates Jim Werdell to run for the position of Director of Administration of Mensa International, Ltd.

2002-171

14-Dec-2002

That the American Mensa Committee nominates Annette Kunz to run for the position of Chairman of Mensa International.

2002-172

14-Dec-2002

That the American Mensa Committee nominates Tugrul Kircali to run for the position of MIL Director of Development.

14. LOCAL GROUPS:

0000-005

11-Apr-1966

(Last amended 13-Aug-1983 by 1983-071)

No group is authorized to undertake any activity that might incur a liability for Mensa unless specifically authorized by AMC.

1978-012 (0000-131)

04-Mar-1978

Authorized the RVCs with the approval of the Local Secretaries involved, to reassign Local Group boundaries within their region, with such action(s) to be reported by the RVCs at the next AMC meeting.

1978-082 (0000-144)

04-Nov-1978

Affirmed as AMC policy that subgroups are recognized as parts of the Local Group and subject to the bylaws, rules, regulations and governing actions of the Local Group.

1981-043

24-May-1981

That the Guidelines for Local Group Separation be approved.

[The document is in Appendix 7.]

1984-103

10-Nov-1984

That the American Mensa Committee reaffirm the unrestricted right of any group of members to apply to the AMC for Local Group status.

1988-113

10-Sep-1988

That it is the sense of this Committee that approval of Local Group status is not an automatic right upon filing of technically acceptable bylaws. The Local Group Bylaws Review Committee may consider the potential viability of the group, and the cost of maintaining such group when making a decision on recognition of the new group.

1989-075

26-Aug-1989

That commencing with the 3rd quarter of fiscal year 1989-1990, payments payable to a Local Group be deposited directly to group bank accounts.

1990-119

15-Dec-1990

To permit members assigned to Local Groups to transfer to Region 00.

1992-013

28-Mar-1992

That the Local Group Leadership Model be approved for use at Leadership Development Workshops (LDW) and within Local Groups as an evaluation tool for LDW and a model for Local Groups.

1995-009

11-Mar-1995

To establish a policy for the payment of monies due to the Local Groups such that all routine sums payable (i.e., Local Group support, proctor fees, corporate subscription fulfillment, etc.) shall be disbursed on the third Friday of every month, unless that day is a holiday, in which case the disbursement shall be made on the preceding banking day. The Local Group support and corporate subscriptions shall be calculated and paid to every Local Group monthly, effective with the July, 1995, payment.

1995-024

11-Mar-1995

(last amended 02-Dec-2000 by 2000-130)

That the definition of a Local Group, in order to qualify for receipt of the dues allotment is as follows:

a) Local groups must have both a membership and a business meeting in each quarter, notice for which must be communicated to the members of the Local Group, as well as publish a regular newsletter or calendar of activities at least quarterly. Such activity and communication must be subject to verification on request. A membership meeting is defined as any organized activity for the members, and a business meeting is defined as a meeting of the governing body.

In the event that a small group does not meet either of these requirements and yet has a sufficiently unique situation as to require special attention, the appropriate RVC shall be authorized to bring the matter to the AMC to be voted on as an individual exception.

b) Each Local Group shall adopt, maintain, and follow Bylaws, which have been approved by the AMC's Subcommittee on Local Group Bylaws.

c) In the event that any Local Group fails to qualify for payment of the Local Group dues allotment at the time of the monthly payment, for reason of non-compliance with the preceding conditions, the monies that would have been remitted to that group shall be held for the period of one year or less. If, during that time, the group achieves qualification, then such monies as have been held in abeyance shall be remitted to the group involved. If, after one year, there is still non-compliance, then the monies for the month one year old shall revert to the general fund.

d) That new Local Groups, before being recognized, must adopt bylaws that have been approved by the AMC's Subcommittee on Local Group Bylaws, with such bylaws to become effective on the effective date of the new group.

1996-096

14-Dec-1996

That adjustments of boundaries between adjoining regions and involving fewer than fifty (50) members may be done without AMC approval, providing both RVCs and the governing board of each affected group agree to the transfer. Such actions shall be reported by the RVCs at the next AMC meeting.

1999-013

27-Mar-1999

That any Web page representing a Local Group be authorized by the Executive Committee of that group to act as its official Web site, and that this web page will bear the name of the group as recognized by American Mensa, Ltd.

1999-015

27-Mar-1999

That effective April 1, 1999 Local Groups receive an additional subsidy of \$1.00 for each new or reinstating member. Reinstating members will be those members who renew their Mensa membership after a lapse of one

full year or more. Funding will be included with regular monthly funding in the month following the month the members join or renew.

1999-085

18-Sep-1999

Each Local Group that maintains a Web site shall designate a Local Group member to be the group's Web contact person. The Local Secretary shall notify the National Office of the name of the person so designated.

1999-089

18-Sep-1999

All Local Group officers, whether elected or appointed, must be members of that Local Group. A Local Group officer is defined as any person who is given a title with specific responsibilities. The requirement of Local Group membership does not apply to Annual Gathering Committees; to committees of other national gatherings, such as Colloquia or Mind Games; and to committees of Regional Gatherings held jointly by more than one Local Group. Members of such committees must be members in good standing of American Mensa.

2000-075

08-Jul-2000

Local groups are a part of American Mensa, Ltd. and as such they and any subordinate bodies, such as charitable organizations, may incorporate only with approval of the AMC. Any Local Group or subordinate body incorporated as of the passage of this action will be considered as having this approval while the incorporation remains uninterrupted and valid under the laws of the state of incorporation; however, if the incorporation lapses, the AMC permission will automatically lapse as well, and the group would have to seek permission from the AMC to re-incorporate.

2000-132

02-Dec-2000

(last amended 31-Mar-2001 by 2001-023)

Mensa activities are open exclusively to members and guests of members or of the Local Group. If a member or Local Group brings or allows a non-member to attend an event as the member's or the Local Group's guest, the member or Local Group is responsible for the behavior of that non-member during the event.

15. MEMBERSHIP:

0000-004

(Last amended 01-Dec-2001 by 2001-093)

1) Inasmuch as Mensa is not a secret society, the Executive Director is authorized to confirm to inquiring third parties whether a particular individual is, or is not, or ever has been a member of Mensa. The confirmation may consist of only yes or no, and the dates of membership. No information about test scores or Personal Data Questionnaire (PDQ) data is to be released without the member's written permission.

2) Upon receipt of a written request from the member himself, the Executive Director is authorized to release to third parties information about the member in the Mensa files or publications, without further reference to AMC or to counsel.

A current member of Mensa may receive information from the National Office regarding another current member provided that the asked-about member has agreed to release the information in a national membership directory/register.

0000-025

06-May-1974

AMC circulation privilege: Any Mensa member who is not a member of AMC and wishes to receive AMC general circulation materials, may do so upon payment of costs, manner and payment of costs to be determined by staff.

0000-026

06-May-1974

Anyone wishing to circulate material to the AMC may do so by applying to a member of AMC and requesting that member to circulate the material in question. The AMC member reserves the sole right to determine whether he will comply with the request. There is, of course, no restriction whatsoever on any member circulating to AMC at his own expense. Subcommittee chairmen are entitled to circulate material on the matter in which they are involved.

0000-036

02-Dec-1974

Directed discontinued use of the term "FeM".

0000-111

04-Dec-1976

(last amended 02-Dec-2000 by 2000-124)

When a Mensa host or hostess offers a private home for a business meeting, membership meeting, or other official Local Group meeting, all Local Group members must be granted the right to attend. Hosts or hostesses for any other activities, such as SIGs, open houses, parties, SIGHT visits, or any other activities which are not official functions, may invite or exclude individuals, including Mensa members at his/her discretion. Even at official functions a member may be evicted for specific unacceptable behavior.

In order to promote safety, security, and a full sense of enjoyment of any Mensa activity, whether at an AG, an RG, a Local Group meeting, an event in a public venue, or a private house party, or a SIG event or a SIGHT visit,

the organizers of the event have the responsibility and duty to attempt to control an offending party. This control can take the nature of asking the offending party to leave, and failing that, to request appropriate assistance in removing the offending party from the event. Whenever a member or the guest of a member is asked to leave or is removed from an event, a written report of the reason(s) and the action(s) taken may be sent to the RVC in whose jurisdiction the event took place. In the case of SIGHT, the National SIGHT Coordinator shall be notified.

1986-062

07-Sep-1986

(Last amended 12-Dec-1998 by 1998-129)

Only the American Mensa Committee, or its designee, may authorize the commercial use of the American Mensa, Ltd. membership list or any portion thereof. Personal non-commercial use by members in good standing is authorized. Local groups shall include a disclaimer to this effect when publishing Local Group rosters.

The above motion recognizes that: (1) No officer or appointee of Mensa may authorize the commercial use of the membership list, and (2) Personal use is defined as use by an individual member on his or her own behalf, and not by their friends, agents, or employers.

1986-077

15-Nov-1986

Approved that the default for no answer to the PDQ item on sending approved vendor information to members be changed to a "YES" option.

1991-083

14-Dec-1991

(Last amended 29-Sep-2001 by 2001-075)

That any person with documented outstanding debts to American Mensa, its Local Groups, its recognized Gatherings, Mensa International, Ltd., other national Mensas, or MERF shall not be renewed for membership until such debts are satisfied. In order for a debt to be documented as "outstanding," the member must have been informed of the outstanding debt and good faith efforts must have been performed to collect the debt.

1994-054

17-Sep-1994

To send candidate fulfillment material by first-class mail. That material shall be defined as Brochures, A Tests, A Test results, Supervised Test results, Prior Evidence results, Offer of Membership packets, and New Member packets.

1996-048

05-Jul-1996

That the AMC request that the Boutique design a new life membership pin; that the design of the pin be approved by the Name and Logo Committee before production. That the National Office be authorized to issue coupons to new life members, each good for one pin when redeemed by the Boutique. That it be advertised that current life members may purchase the new life membership pins from the boutique.

1996-049A

05-Jul-1996

To institute the following dues refund policies. These policies shall be retroactive to January 1, 1996.

SINGLE-YEAR DUES:

- a) Single-year dues are not refundable during the year for which they are paid.
- b) Single-year dues are refundable prior to the year for which they are paid.
- c) If payment has been made for multiple years at the single-year dues rate (not part of a discount dues plan), then a refund may be granted for the years not yet used.
- d) If a member is deceased, his/her estate may request a refund of single-year dues not yet used under the above guidelines.
- e) Dues will be refunded at the rate at which the dues were paid, not the rate in effect at the time of the refund.
- f) If a refund is made and a member then changes his/her mind, the member must pay dues at the current rate, not at the rate previously paid and refunded.

MULTI-YEAR DISCOUNT DUES PLANS:

- a) Dues paid under a multi-year discount plan are refundable prior to the beginning of the period of the plan.
- b) Once the plan period has started, dues paid under a multi-year discount plan are not refundable except for the death of the member during the first year of the discount dues plan. The estate of the member may request a refund of the plan amount less one year's single-year dues at the rate in effect for that year.

LIFE DUES PLANS:

- a) If a member pays for a single year's dues, then pays for a life membership during the year for which he/she has paid the single year's dues, the life membership dues may be refunded in full prior to the end of the fiscal year for which the single year's dues have been paid.
- b) During the first year of a life dues plan, a member may change his/her mind for any reason and request a refund of the life dues paid less one single year's dues at the rate in effect for that year.
- c) If the life member dies during the first year of the life dues plan, his/her estate may request a refund of the life dues paid less one single-year's dues at the rate in effect for that year.
- d) No rebate will be given to a member or his/her estate for a free life membership which has been granted as an award.

REFUND PROCEDURES:

- a) Any refund request must be made in writing to the National Office.
- b) Refund checks will be made out to the member who holds the membership, or to that member's estate, except in the case of a member under the age of 18. For refund requests for members under the age of 18, the refund check may be made out to the parent or guardian making the request.
- c) In the case of an estate requesting a refund under the above guidelines, a copy of the member's death certificate must be furnished.

1998-014

28-Mar-1998

To add the following language to each membership renewal form: "By accepting membership in American

Mensa, Ltd., the member agrees to abide by all the requirements of the Constitution of Mensa, the Bylaws of American Mensa, Ltd., and the resolutions adopted by the American Mensa Committee, as required by section III.C.1.a of the Constitution of Mensa." Similar language reminding the member of section III.C.1.a of the Constitution of Mensa is added to any membership verification inquiries sent to life members.

2000-024

25-Mar-2000

The AMC concurs with the decision of the National Hearings Committee on February 25, 2000 in the matter of Alan J. Truelove. Mr. Truelove is expelled from American Mensa.

2000-030

25-Mar-2000

Life members who resign their membership in order to transfer their membership to another National Mensa may reinstate their life membership upon returning to this country and establishing permanent residency. Life members who resign their membership for any other reason shall forfeit the remainder of their life membership with no refund.

2000-038

25-Mar-2000

Local groups shall observe the preferences of members for data suppression and publication as noted on the Personal Data Questionnaire (PDQ) when publishing a Local Group roster or membership directory/register. These preferences will be included in the listing given to a Local Group.

2000-126

02-Dec-2000

Member-to-Member Services are defined as non-profit or not-for-profit services offered by any member or group of members for the benefit of members of American Mensa, Ltd.(AML). In order to be considered as a Member-to-Member Service, an activity must be approved and designated as a Member-to-Member Service by the AMC. Such services are offered voluntarily by the persons or groups involved, and do not constitute services offered or promised by AML as a regular benefit of membership, but will be recognized and publicized for the convenience of members, provided that the services conform to applicable sections of the Actions Still In Effect of American Mensa.

This action supersedes ASIE 1986-010.

2001-027

31-Mar-2001

(Last amended 16-Mar-02 by 2002-107)

The Internet Services Committee is directed to research offering "Mensa email addresses and other member services" via our server, with the support of the ED providing access to staff, information and guidance as needed.

2001-062

07-Jul-2001

a) That the AMC affirms the intent of the "Policies and Rules Governing the Conduct of Hearings" (ASIEs, Appendix 5) is to provide a clear procedure for dealing with acts deemed inimical to Mensa. Further in order to clarify Section IX (5) (a) of the American Mensa Bylaws regarding the constitution of the "Hearings

Committee" mentioned there, that it refers to the persons who would constitute such a committee upon the date of receipt of the complaint. The Hearings Committee so constituted shall be the one to deal with the complaint regardless of office changes that would change the makeup of the Hearings Committee during the process. Once a complaint is filed there will be no changes in the Hearings Committee constitution except for those provided for in the "American Mensa Bylaws" and the "Policies and Rules Governing the Conduct of Hearings."

- b) If national or regional charges have been filed against a member in accordance with Article IX, sections 5 or 6 of the American Mensa bylaws, a resignation of membership shall not be accepted from that member until the charges have been resolved. As an example, if a hearing on the charges has already been scheduled, the hearing shall proceed as if the resignation had not been tendered. The sole exception to this policy is if the resignation is tendered with a pledge never to rejoin Mensa, nor file litigation against Mensa; such a resignation shall be accepted and the pledge enforced.

2001-074 **29-Sep-2001**
The AMC concurs with the decision of the National Hearings Committee on August 12, 2001 and September 29, 2001, to expel Frank D. Repp from American Mensa.

2001-092 **01-Dec-2001**
It is the policy of American Mensa Ltd. that respecting the privacy of its members is of utmost importance. AML shall respect and seek permission before distributing member information. Individual members may select the level of privacy they wish within what is required to maintain their status as a member per the Constitution of Mensa.

2001-094 **01-Dec-2001**
Member information is available from the National Office via lists, labels and electronically for official Mensa activities and purposes. Local groups, with the authorization of the Local Secretary, may request member information to publicize gatherings, for local elections, for notifying members of special events, etc. National Special Interest Groups (SIGs), with the authorization of the National SIGs Officer, may obtain information for the purpose of building the membership of their respective SIGs. Candidates in Mensa elections, whether national or local, may obtain member information for the purpose of campaigning within guidelines as specified by the Election Committee for that election. American Mensa-approved vendors and suppliers of services to American Mensa may obtain information within contract arrangements.

Requests for information must state the purpose of the request. Requests from candidates in local-group elections must contain a certification by the appropriate RVC that the requester is a bona-fide candidate. National candidates must be first nominated by the Nominating Committee or be accepted as a bona-fide candidate by petition.

Individuals requesting information electronically, including monthly diskettes and electronic transfers, must sign an "electronic information request" form that includes restrictions on the use of the information, acknowledgement that the information is the property of American Mensa, and assurances for reasonable and prudent security measures. Emails from the requester and from the approving entity are acceptable as "signatures".

The National Office will determine appropriate charges for information requests as necessary. Overdue charges for information may be deducted from the group's funding. Orders other than those from local groups must be prepaid. Additionally, the National Office will develop the form and maintain a file of "signed" forms and requests.

All requests for information shall observe the preference of members for data suppression and publication as noted on the Personal Data Questionnaire (PDQ).

2001-095 **01-Dec-2001**
Members of the governing bodies of American Mensa and its local groups shall authorize release and publication of their contact information, including phone and/or email address, to members within the organization to facilitate communication.

2002-135 **06-Jul-2002**
That the AMC concurs with the findings and recommendations of the Hearings Committee in the matter of Carole Bell. Ms. Bell is expelled from American Mensa.

17. NAME, LOGO, AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS:**0000-032**

(Last amended 03-Dec-1977)

Interdicted the use of the name "Mensa" by any group other than AMC, MERF, and any officially recognized activity, including Local Groups of American Mensa Ltd. as determined by a resolution of the American Mensa committee as constituting an official act of American Mensa Ltd.; all other groups heretofore permitted or allowed, whether special interest groups or others permitted to use the name "Mensa", are notified to cease and desist.

1983-079**13-Aug-1983**

(Last amended 21-Sep-2002 by 2002-153)

That a Name and Logo Committee be created as an standing action committee with authority to grant or deny permission for the use of the "M" symbol, the Mensa name, and any other Mensa owned marks. The Committee shall also monitor use of the Mensa name and logo and challenge improper uses thereof. The Committee shall consist of the Communications Officer and at least two other AMC members.

1984-018**31-Mar-1984**

That it is the sense of the American Mensa Committee that Mensa should copyright in its own name any quizzes, games, and puzzles prepared by Mensa for publication.

1989-005**01-Apr-1989**

That future official uses of the MENSAs name and/or logo by American Mensa, Ltd. on printed material carry the "R" in a circle following the MENSAs name and/or logo and that packaging for boutique items include a notice of registration. If not costly to do so, and not damaging to the aesthetic quality of a product, the registration notice should be included on the product itself.

1989-101**09-Dec-1989**

That permission to use the Mensa name on computer bulletin boards may be granted to Local Groups only through the group's Local Secretary. Individuals may not set up bulletin boards using the name of Mensa without prior written permission of the Name and Logo Committee.

1996-026**30-Mar-1996**

(Last amended 27-Mar-1999 by 1999-006)

To revise the Policies Regarding Mensa's Trademark and Service Mark to conform with the revised policies and standards adopted by Mensa International at the International Board of Directors meeting in October, 1994, and to publish the revised guidelines in InterLoc and the LocSec's Handbook and mail them to LocSecs and editors with the next regular mailing.

[The document is in Appendix 8.]

1999-010**27-Mar-1999**

That the AMC Chairman and the Executive Director shall each have the authority to request legal counsel to pursue any mis-use or other infringement on the Mensa

name and logo and any other Mensa owned marks when notified of such an occurrence. This action shall be reported to the Executive Committee.

2000-043**25-Mar-2000**

(Last amended 29-Sep-2001 by 2001-070)

American Mensa, Ltd. approves the publication of a 2003 Mensa Puzzle Calendar by Dr. Abbie F. Salny, and published by Workman Publishing Co., and to extend the use of the Mensa name and logo in the title of the calendar and in all promotion. In the event that Workman exercises its option for a 2004 or a 2005 Mensa puzzle calendar, the right to use the Name and Logo Committee will extend to that calendar as well if Dr. Salny also authors that calendar.

2000-144**02-Dec-2000**

Effective December 2, 2000, additional letters may not be added to the word "Mensa" and the word "Mensa" shall not be used to create a compound word, except if specifically authorized by the Name and Logo Committee.

2001-025**31-Mar-2001**

The Executive Director is authorized and directed to:

1. Register "mensa." in each of the 7 new "top level" domains when possible
2. Register other domain name variations of "mensa" as the Executive Committee may direct.

2002-148**21-Sep-2002**

Recording for commercial purposes of sessions that occur at Mensa events without providing prior notification to those being recorded is contrary to the policy of American Mensa, Ltd. Reproduction and/or publication of copyrighted material from sessions that occur at Mensa events without permission from the copyright holder is contrary to the policy of American Mensa. The word "sessions" in this action refers to sessions of any kind, including presentations, performances, discussions, and any other sort of session. The word "recordings" in this action refers to video, audio, and all other forms of recording. It is recommended that this policy be published in RVC, LocSec, and Gatherings Handbooks, and included in host contracts for AMC-awarded events such as AGs and Colloquia.

18. PROJECTS:**1989-008****01-Apr-1989**

That support be provided by American Mensa for the efforts of its Local Groups to encourage reading, to foster love of books, and to popularize libraries.

1989-009**01-Apr-1989**

That American Mensa explore the PR possibilities of cooperating with the American Library Association in programs that support reading, books, and libraries.

1990-026**25-Mar-1990**

That the AMC authorize the Mensa Literacy Project Committee to award grants (up to a total amount of \$5,000) to Local Groups to assist them in their projects in support of reading and literacy.

1992-033**04-Jul-1992**

That the AMC strongly encourages local chapters to develop more external programs to provide greater visibility, support and awareness of local Mensa chapters within their local communities. To support this, designated persons will be appointed by the AMC to develop a reference guide of successful local projects, including their organization, promotion, and funding.

1992-037**04-Jul-1992**

To change the name of the Cause-Related Programming Committee to the Mensa Literacy Project Committee. The Committee's primary charge shall be to administer and further the development of the Mensa Literacy Project, to award the Literacy Project Grants, and to provide informational and other resources to Local Groups for use in their projects in support of reading, books, and libraries.

2000-079**08-Jul-2000**

That National Testing Day be an annual program. The Development Officer, in consultation with the Chair of American Mensa, and the Mensa Executive Director, shall set the date of this program in a timely manner.

19. PUBLICATIONS / WEB SERVICES:

(See also Section 1: ADVERTISING)

0000-013

03-May-1971

(Last amended 26-Mar-1983)

It was agreed by consensus that when members share a single household, one copy of the Mensa Bulletin may be sent to the household with a reduced rate for members other than the first, but other copies shall entail the full rate.

0000-027

06-May-1974

Sense Motion: That this Committee would like the Editor (of the Mensa Bulletin) and future editors, to advise the officers of the uniform, approximate maximum length of their Annual Reports.

0000-029

03-Jun-1974

The Editor of the Mensa Bulletin is requested to keep space devoted to intra-Mensa factional disputes to a minimum and allow all a reasonably equal opportunity for an airing.

1983-098

13-Aug-1983

(Last amended 28-Mar-1998 by 1998-013)

To authorize, as a part of the newsletter subscription program, the distribution of all Local Group newsletters to all Local Group Editors once each year.

1984-052

04-Aug-1984

That the Isolated M no longer be deemed an official publication of AML, and that the Isolated M be reestablished as publication of the Isolated M Special Interest Group.

1984-053

04-Aug-1984

(last amended 18-Sep-1999 by 1999-073)

That AML shall purchase subscriptions to the Isolated M for the members of group 999, subgroups 01, 02, and 03, at their request at the subscription rate set by the Isolated M SIG (less an allowance reflecting the fact that AML will furnish mailing labels to the SIG), and that Current Action 1983-102 be rescinded.

1985-069

02-Nov-1985

To permit Mensa International to reprint fully or in part, or abstract from, any of the Handbooks published by American Mensa, Ltd., provided credit is given to American Mensa, Ltd., and to the author(s), where known.

1986-068

07-Sep-1986

(Last amended 12-Dec-1998 by 1998-132)

It is the sense of the American Mensa Committee that bigotry and prejudice are antithetical to the nature of American Mensa, Ltd.

1988-085

10-Sep-1988

To obtain a Non-Exclusive License of Copyright from each contributor of certain materials to American Mensa, Ltd. publications.

1988-086

10-Sep-1988

To permit the Executive Director of American Mensa, Ltd. to grant the right to reprint, fully or in part, or abstract materials contributed for publications in any AML publication, to International Mensa, other National Mensas or other requesters, provided: a) the proposed usage is in accordance with AML objectives, b) AML requires that credit be given to American Mensa, Ltd., and c) where AML does not otherwise have the right to allow reprinting or abstracting of the materials, the Executive Director will not make such grant unless a respective Non-Exclusive License of Copyright is on file, or unless permission has already been given.

1988-120

10-Dec-1988

That the American Mensa Committee approve the concept of establishing an electronic bulletin board system to facilitate communication among the members of Mensa.

1989-064

26-Aug-1989

To reaffirm that reprinting of copyrighted material in a publication of American Mensa or of its Local Groups or special interest groups, without the prior permission of the copyright owner, is contrary to the policy of American Mensa, Ltd.

1989-065

26-Aug-1989

To affirm that a "Local Group newsletter" is a newsletter:

- Published regularly by a Local Group (or in cooperation with an adjacent Local Group),
- That identifies itself as a publication of a Local Group of American Mensa, Ltd.,
- "Whose Editor is chosen and, thereafter, serves in accordance with the bylaws of a Local Group."
- Whose content is subject to the control of the Local Group.

1990-025

25-Mar-1990

That it is the sense of the AMC that the Communications Officer should work with the Editor of the Mensa Bulletin to include a column on reading issues and other Cause-Related Projects as space permits.

1991-012

06-Apr-1991

(Last amended 6-Dec-1997 by 1997-084)

To authorize the Communications Officer to make discretionary grants for the purpose of obtaining a periodical mailing permit, at the current fee, to Local Groups that are currently mailing their newsletters by first or standard class.

1995-075

26-Aug-1995

(Last amended 06-Jul-2002 by 2002-145)

That the voting and non-voting members of the AMC and the Local Group editors shall be allowed to receive newsletters in the Corporate Subscription Program as follows:

1. The Chairman, Communications Officer, Development Officer, Membership Officer, Publications Committee Chair, InterLoc Editor, and the Executive Director shall receive the newsletters of all Local Groups;

2. Regional Vice Chairmen shall receive the newsletters from all the Local Groups in their regions. In addition, they shall be eligible to receive at least five newsletters from outside their region. If there are fewer than 15 Local Groups within their region, they shall be limited to a total of 20 newsletters.
3. All other voting AMC members plus the Ombudsman, the SIGHT Coordinator, and the National Coordinator for Gifted Children's Programs shall be allowed to receive 20 newsletters each.
4. Local group editors shall be allowed to receive 20 newsletters each.

This newsletter allotment shall take effect in January 1997.

1997-082 **06-Dec-1997**
 To add the "Isolated M" newsletter to the corporate newsletter subscription program. Reimbursement per issue is at the same rate as for Local Group newsletters. This action does not imply that "Isolated M" becomes eligible for the Publications Recognition Program as a Local Group newsletter.

1998-105 **12-Sep-1998**
 To change the position of Bulletin Editor from a contract position to that of a staff position at the National Office.

1999-017 **27-Mar-1999**
 Adopted the revised Mensa Bulletin Guidelines and Policies.
 [The document is in Appendix 12.]

2000-039 **25-Mar-2000**
 The following InterLoc Guidelines are accepted.
 [The document is in Appendix 15.]

2001-083 **01-Dec-2001**
 That officially recognized local group Web sites shall be considered to be electronic extensions of the newsletters of the Local Groups, and as such, shall be subject to the same guidelines as the newsletters as applicable within the electronic medium. Each Local Group shall be responsible for the content of its Web site and shall decide who may access any individual part of its Web site and what methods may be used to control that access, as determined by the governing body of the local group. The governing body of the local group shall also control the creation of and access to any email list, chat rooms, or other electronic facilities it chooses to sponsor.

2002-146 **6-Jul-2002**
 Internet Services Committee that the "AML Internet Services Policies and Guidelines" document included herein be adopted.
 [The document is in Appendix 10.]

2002-177 **14-Dec-2002**

That the National Office, after consultation with the AMC Executive Committee be authorized to decline any subscription request for the Mensa Bulletin that is submitted by any non-member of Mensa.

21. SERVICE OF INFORMATION, GUIDANCE, AND HOSPITALITY TO TRAVELERS (SIGHT):

2000-128

02-Dec-2000

- a. The name of the program commonly known by the acronym SIGHT is clarified to be "The Service of Information, Guidance, and Hospitality to Travelers."
- b. The Service of Information, Guidance, and Hospitality to Travelers (SIGHT) is considered to be a Member-to-Member Service. SIGHT is within the jurisdiction of the National SIGHT Coordinator, who is authorized to act on AML's behalf in recognizing, publicizing, and withdrawing participation from SIGHT hosts and guests subject to subsequent review by the Ombudsman. SIGHT hosts and guests will be recognized as long as they are not charged with any violations or abuses of the SIGHT program. "Violations or abuses of the SIGHT program" are defined as any activity or series of activities that undermine or compromise the credibility and spirit of hospitality inherent in a service of information, guidance, or hospitality to travelers. The Ombudsman and the AMC are to be notified of the removal of any SIGHT participation by the National SIGHT Coordinator.
- c. The "Suggested S.I.G.H.T. Policy for American Mensa," which the AMC adopted by ASIE 1978-078 (0000-143), is amended to show the title of the officer responsible for the conduct of SIGHT as "National SIGHT Coordinator".

2000-129

02-Dec-2000

It shall be the responsibility of the National SIGHT Coordinator to provide appropriate notification to local SIGHT coordinators in the event of complaints of violations or abuses of the SIGHT program by a guest or a host and to rescind the appointment of local SIGHT coordinators who violate or abuse the SIGHT program. "Violations and abuses" are defined as any actions that undermine or compromise the credibility and spirit of SIGHT or represent a danger to either guests or hosts.

2001-075

29-Sep-2001

The following SIGHT Policies and Procedures are adopted. This replaces Appendices 9 and 10 and supersedes ASIE 0000-106 and ASIE 0000-143 that was amended by 0000-156, which adopted those policies.

[The document is in Appendix 9.]

22. SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS (SIGs):

1978-086 (0000-145) 04-Nov-1978

(Last amended 16-Dec-1995 by #1995-121)

Resolved that AMC recognize the concept of national vs. local SIGs in that national SIGs operate through correspondence and newsletters, their members being dispersed over all areas of International and American Mensa; SIGs of American Mensa are under the jurisdiction of the AMC, delegated to the SIGs Officer. Local SIGs operate through personal meetings within the confines of geographical areas of the Local Groups; they are under the jurisdiction of the Local Group where they operate.

1985-030 23-Jun-1985

That the AMC establish the position of SIGs Officer as a special appointee to serve as the AMC's representative in matters relating to Special Interest Groups and to act on AMC's behalf in extending and withdrawing American Mensa recognition of national Special Interest Groups.

1987-013 08-Mar-1987

That the SIG policy adopted by the AMC in August 1984 be clarified to note that a SIG newsletter is not prohibited from publishing opinions relating to Mensa politics.

1989-100 09-Dec-1989

That the AMC grant permission to the Motorcycling SIG (M-Riders) to officially continue its affiliation with the American Motorcyclist Association (AMA).

1990-032 25-Mar-1990

That the SIGS Officer has the authority to establish the specific, reasonable conditions under which a SIG or M-to-M service may be considered "inactive" for the purpose of retaining AMC recognition.

1991-007 06-Apr-1991

That in view of the significant contribution SIGs have made to the development of Mensa, it is the sense of the AMC that the SIGs Officer be empowered to make SIGnet subscriptions available to any Mensa member upon request at a rate that recovers printing and mailing costs.

1992-048 12-Sep-1992

That proposers of new or existing SIGs shall be required to submit their newsletters or other materials to the SIGs Officer. If the SIGs Officer has questions about the legality of any SIG literature, those questions and the associated SIG literature will be reviewed by the legal counsel.

1995-117 16-Dec-1995

To approve in principle, pending review by legal counsel, the revised Handbook for Special Interest Groups, August 1995 revision, previously distributed to the AMC.

2000-127 02-Dec-2000

Special Interest Groups (SIGs) are considered to be Member-to-Member Services. SIGs are within the jurisdiction of the SIGs Officer, who is authorized to act on AML's behalf in recognizing, publicizing, and withdrawing

recognition from SIGs, subject to appeal to the AMC. SIGs will be recognized provided that they conform to the applicable sections of the Actions Still in Effect of American Mensa that limit the recognition of Special Interest Groups.

APPENDICES

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX 1: Guidelines for AML Committees: Their Structure, Establishment, Reporting, and Review

(see 2002-154)

Amended on December 13, 2002

This guideline document is intended for the use of the AMC in establishing new committees to accomplish the work of American Mensa Ltd. It is not intended to circumscribe the actions of the AMC or any AML committee, but rather to ensure that each committee is appropriately established with AML authorization, that a record is maintained of what various committees were established to do, and that committees that have completed their useful life are not carried on the record ad infinitum.

I. TYPES OF AML COMMITTEES

The following terms have the following definitions:

a) An "ad hoc committee" is defined as a committee whose period of existence terminates with the AMC that appointed the committee, unless the AMC specifies a shorter period for the committee, or unless the next AMC specifically re-authorizes the committee.

b) A "standing committee" is defined as a committee whose period of existence extends beyond the AMC that appointed the committee. Each incoming AMC appoints committee members, but the committee itself continues from AMC to AMC, pending a review by the incoming AMC that the committee is still needed.

Section VII.(3).(a) of the bylaws of American Mensa authorizes the formation of "standing committees" that have at least three AMC members and that may act for the AMC in certain situations. The standing committees referred to in section VII.(3).(a) are a subset of all standing committees, in that they are also action committees.

(c) A "recurring committee" is defined as a committee that is not always in existence, but whose existence occurs at set intervals defined in either the bylaws or the AMC action that established the committee. Examples include the Election and Nominating Committees.

(d) An "action committee" is defined as a committee that is empowered to act for the AMC between AMC meetings in one or more specified areas. The areas must be specified in the committee's written charge. Each action committee must have at least three members who are AMC members. When the committee acts for the AMC, only AMC members on the committee may vote. When the action

committee is not acting for the AMC, non-AMC members on the committee may also vote. Action committees may be ad hoc, standing, or recurring, though they will usually be standing committees.

(e) An "advisory committee" is defined as a committee that is not empowered to act for the AMC between AMC meetings, but rather advises the AMC regarding possible courses of action. Advisory committees may be ad hoc, standing, or recurring.

(f) An "empowered committee" is defined as a committee that need not have AMC members, but nonetheless is empowered to act by either the bylaws or the AMC action that established the committee. Committee chairs and members are in most cases appointed by the AMC, but, once appointed, the committee acts independently of the AMC. Examples include the Awards, Election, Hearings, and Nominating Committees. Empowered committees may be ad hoc, standing, or recurring, though they will usually be standing or recurring.

Each committee can be classified in one cell or another of a 3x3 matrix, with "standing," "ad hoc," and "recurring" on one axis of the matrix and "action," "advisory," and "empowered" on the other axis of the matrix, as follows:

	Ad Hoc	Standing	Recurring
Action			
Advisory			
Empowered			

II. ESTABLISHMENT AND DISSOLUTION OF COMMITTEES

Every Committee of AML should have a separate ASIE specifically worded for its establishment, which contains specific items of information. This will enable the Secretary and other AMC members to more easily keep track of committee appointments, activities, reporting dates, and reviews. Because each new committee needs an ASIE to be established, any committee that is to be dissolved should also have a housekeeping action to dissolve it.

- A. Name of the Committee -- as clearly descriptive as possible consistent with the goal of brevity. If possible the name of the new committee should not be too close to the name of any existing committee to reduce general confusion as to which groups are working on what topics.
- B. Type of Committee -- by this is meant, an action committee, a standing committee, or an ad hoc committee/task force so that the intent of the establishing AMC is clear to everyone, but especially to future AMCs.
- C. Chair of the Committee. Who shall chair the

committee, and how they are appointed.

- D. Membership of the Committee -- how many members, who selects them, how long should they serve, any special requirements the members should need, etc. Stakeholders who should always be part of the committee should be named by title.
- E. Charge to the Committee -- a brief description of what the committee is expected to do. If each committee, especially the action and standing ones, has a clearly worded charge, then not only will the committee members have an idea of what the AMC expects of them, but the AMC will have a clear idea of what to expect from the committee. In addition, with a clear charge for each committee, the AMC may find that it can assign projects to existing committees rather than forming many committees with overlapping functions.
- F. Reporting Date for the Ad Hoc Committee/Task Force: a specific date or meeting, when the committee is expected to report back to the AMC with an interim and final report/recommendation. The AMC can certainly grant extensions as needed and requested.
- G. A statement of the type and frequency of reporting expected for all other types of committees.
- H. Review or Dissolution Date for the Committee -- this will keep the committee structure continually updated. For ad hoc committees the date of the final report is the automatic dissolution date. For action and standing committees, a periodic review of the need for their continuation can be beneficial to both the committee and the AMC. If the review date is part of the original enabling motion, then it is a matter of record that is easily retrievable and trackable.

III. SAMPLE MOTION TO ESTABLISH A NEW COMMITTEE

- A. This is offered so that AMC members wishing to propose a new committee will have an easily accessible format to follow either before or during AMC meetings so that none of the important elements will be forgotten.

Moved ___(name)___, seconded ___(name)___, that the AMC establish the ___(name)___ Committee as a ___(type)___ committee of the AMC. The AMC Chairman shall appoint the Committee's chairman, with the advice and consent of the AMC, no later than (date or meeting). The other members shall be appointed by the committee chair after consultation with the AMC Chair and Liaison. The (name) Officer shall be a member of this committee.

The charge of the committee shall be to ___(list tasks to be performed)___. The committee is expected to provide an interim report to the AMC at ___(date)___ and to provide a final report no later than (date) .

- B. The charge or list of tasks assigned to the committee is vitally important. If the motion is to be made "on the fly" rather than before the preparation of the agenda for the AMC meeting, the AMC may wish to assign two or three members to work on the specific charge and bring it back to the whole group before final approval. This is especially true for action and standing

committees, although it is presumed that these will always be thought out more carefully than is possible during a single AMC meeting.

- C. Both the AMC and committee chairs should be reminded when a new committee is in the construction phases, of several points concerning the size and composition of committees.
 - 1. Only on action committees are voting privileges limited to AMC members, and even on action committees non-AMC members may serve a consultative role, but without vote.
 - 2. Committees may be comprised of any mix of AMC and non-AMC members, including having no AMC members on the committee and only one AMC member as ex officio liaison. In fact, the use of non-AMC members should be encouraged for these reasons:
 - a. It spreads the work around so that AMC members do not get so over-committed that they burn out.
 - b. It provides excellent opportunities for membership input into the operations of the organization.
 - c. Committee service is an excellent training ground for future AMC members.
 - 3. Committees should be kept to the fewest number of members possible to do the assigned tasks. Committees of more than five can become very unwieldy unless there is an enormous amount of work to do and an excellent organizer/delegator in the chair's position. Larger committees often are divided into sub-groups to work on specified parts of the charge.

IV. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- A. Committees are expected to report to the AMC at each meeting, even if no action has occurred since the last meeting. It is particularly important that any committees that are submitting reports for AMC consideration adhere to the deadlines for submission of reports and motions. In the case of action committees, the report should include, under a readily-identifiable heading, each action taken by the committee on behalf of the AMC in the period covered by the report.
- B. It should be unnecessary for the AMC Secretary to include an entire committee's report as an integral part of an agenda item. Only the actual motions to be made to the AMC should appear in the agenda. Committee reports are considered as part of the written record of the meeting and are filed with the minutes.
- C. Committees should be urged to produce reports that clearly delineate actions that they wish to recommend that the AMC approve in formal actions as opposed to narrative reports that have no clear actions to help progress the efforts and programs of the organization.

V. PERIODIC REVIEW

The charges of committees, even of those specified in the Bylaws, should be reviewed periodically for any necessary changes and updating. The incoming Chairman of a new AMC always reviews the need for each committee before nominating individuals to that committee.

A brief survey of Committee members at the end of each AMC is recommended to assist the incoming chair to evaluate potential changes in committee structure or personnel.

A more thorough review of each committee and its charge is recommended periodically, when the Chair is more experienced and there is more time.

Present chairs and members of committees being reviewed should be interviewed to solicit possible changes needed to improve the working of the committee. Input from liaisons (AMC and staff) should also be included.

If committee structure or charge is changed, care should be exercised to make corresponding changes to other committees, who might gain or lose parts of their charge.

VI. COMMITTEE/APPOINTEE LIAISONS

1. Appointment of Liaisons

A. Members of the AMC shall serve as the liaisons to the AMC for all committees and non AMC appointees. Assignments of liaisons shall be done by the Chairman of the AMC.

B. A member of the Mensa National Office staff shall be assigned as staff liaison to each committee and appointee (AMC and non) by the Executive Director, in consultation with the chair of the AMC.

2. Duties of AMC committee liaisons

A. Report to the committee chair any AMC discussions regarding the committee's work assignments or other committee activity which may have an impact of the duties of this committee.

B. Keep abreast of the committee's activities through participation in committee work, communication with the committee chair and/or reading minutes of the committee's meetings.

1) The AMC liaison should be invited to attend committee meetings, be copied on committee related correspondence (email and paper) and participate in committee discussions.

C. Present committee reports and motions to the AMC.

D. Remind the committee chair of deadline dates for standing committee work, budget requests, AMC agenda items, reports, and similar items. If a non-AMC Committee Chair does not submit timely items, the AMC liaison should submit the needed document for the committee. Review committee

reports to ensure they are complete and accurate and AMC is kept informed of key committee actions.

E. Ensure Committee members understand AMC reimbursement and budget request procedures. Approve budget and large reimbursement requests from the Committee, if the Chair is not an AMC member.

F. Ensure the committee is aware of AML structure and any AML policy which impacts the Committee's work.

G. Encourage the committee to work cooperatively and consult with others when tasks overlap.

H. Solicit diversity among committee members. Assist the Chairman to find new members if areas of the country, for example, are not represented. Assist the Committee and AMC Chairman to identify committee members who may be good candidates for other positions.

3. Duties of Staff liaisons

A) The staff liaison should be invited to attend committee meetings, be copied on committee related correspondence (email and paper) and participate in committee discussions.

B) The staff liaison should be consulted regarding logistics and implementation of projects or recommendations

C) The staff liaison will remind the committee chair of deadline dates for AMC agenda items, reports, and similar items.

D) Depending on the committee charge, the staff liaison may use the committee as an advisory body for day to day matters. In most cases, these committees are also under the auspices of one of the four national appointees that serve on the AMC

VII. BUDGET

The annual budget of American Mensa is established each year by the Finance committee and presented to the AMC for approval. Each committee should be aware of the budget setting cycle and procedure and estimate their needs (if any) for the coming fiscal year.

Approval to use those funds is controlled by the budgetary officers in accordance with financial policies (see ASIE **1983-075**).

Requests for funding should be submitted through committee liaisons and/or budgetary officers.

APPENDIX 2: Guidelines for Mensa Leadership Development Workshops:

(see 1997-079 and 1998-029)

PURPOSE

The purpose of Mensa Leadership Development is twofold:

- To provide a standardized course to train a pool of Mensans from which Local Group officers can be recruited and:
- To improve the skills and knowledge of Local Group officers allowing them to better serve the group.

ATTENDANCE

To find qualified Local Group leadership candidates, LDW needs to attract a diversified pool of participants.

Current officers and members interested in becoming involved in Local Group leadership and administration should be encouraged to attend.

Spouses and significant others may attend if space is available.

The optimum attendance at each LDW is between 25 and 45, not including the workshop leaders.

A member may attend an LDW outside his/her own region if it is more convenient, and space permits. However, members in the sponsoring RVC's region shall have priority if space is limited.

FREQUENCY

There should be approximately one LDW in each region each year. The location should be moved around the region to make the workshops eventually accessible to all Local Groups.

LOCATION

Leadership Development Workshops (LDWs) should be held all over the country in locations within easy reach of the members. An RVC planning a LDW should consider accessibility, Local Group capabilities to host the LDW, and how the money available can be used to deliver the most help to the most people.

DURATION AND VENUE

A LDW may be a weekend event, similar in duration to an RG, or it may be a one-day event. The primary requirement is that it may not be concurrent with any other activity such as a gathering.

A certain amount of time will be set aside at each LDW for local and regional concerns.

Time will also be set aside for networking and private discussion with peers.

The venue may be any free or reasonably priced location the RVC can secure that is suitable for the workshop. It must be safe and reasonably convenient and a location acceptable for Mensa insurance purposes.

CURRICULUM

Each workshop presented at an LDW will be based on the approved learning objectives for that topic. The person leading the workshop must be willing to emphasize these learning objectives. If time allows, he or she may enhance the presentation with additional materials of his/her own.

The RVC sponsor of the LDW will determine the curriculum for the LDW based on the needs of the Local Groups most likely to be represented at the LDW and the availability of suitable workshop leaders.

An RVC may use a local resource person who presents a specialized topic, if the workshop leader is known to be an expert on the topic, and the topic is one that will enhance the abilities of Local Group leaders. The workshop leader must be willing to supply a synopsis of the workshop to the LDW Coordinator.

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

The Leadership Development Committee shall determine the topics that should be presented at LDWs, keeping in mind that there are various levels of needs.

The Leadership Development Committee shall appoint knowledgeable and qualified people to develop the learning objectives, including core competencies and best practices for each topic. The Leadership Development Committee may review each presentation to ensure that the material in it is consistent with current ASIEs and proven and accepted practices in American Mensa. If a subject matter expert (SME) is not familiar with standard curriculum development practices, the committee will identify a qualified person to assist the SME.

WORKSHOP LEADERS

Each workshop leader should be experienced as a presenter in the subject, or be an experienced teacher or presenter who is able to effectively and enthusiastically lead a workshop based on the supplied learning objectives.

Local and regional workshop leaders should be used as much as possible if the RVC is confident of the leader's ability to present an effective workshop on the topic.

Workshop leaders will not receive payment but may have travel and expenses reimbursed as budgeted by the RVC and approved by the LDW coordinator and the Leadership Development committee.

The RVC may bring in workshop leaders from outside the region if no qualified regional resource is available to present on a given topic.

These guidelines recognize the value to a Local Group and to the region when Local Group officers and potential Local Group officers have the opportunity to interact with nationally active Mensans in the LDW

environment. As many nationally active leaders are qualified to present on many topics, RVCs are encouraged to limit the use of nationally active Mensans as workshop leaders to those who live nearby or to those who have specialized expertise not available anywhere else.

POLITICS

While any future officer must be aware of Mensa politics, politicking by candidates for Local Group or National Office will not be allowed.

Campaign materials promoting a candidate or a slate of candidates for office will not be allowed to be circulated or displayed at LDWs.

Campaign speeches or remarks about candidates for office will not be allowed.

EVALUATION

Each workshop participant will fill out an evaluation form at the end of the LDW.

The RVC and each of the workshop leaders will also fill out the evaluation form.

(This section will be expanded once it is decided just what we want to evaluate and how to do it.)

The LDC coordinator, or his/her designee, will receive and track all evaluations.

BUDGET

Each RVC should request appropriate funding for a LDW in his/her region prior to AMC budget preparation.

Funding for the LDC must be approved by the LDW Coordinator with concurrence by the AMC LDW committee based on the available funds and limitations set by the AMC budget committee.

LDWs may have differing costs because of geography, local costs or the need to bring in more outside workshop leaders.

FUNDING

The LDW funds are meant to cover the costs of meeting room space, AV rentals, materials, hospitality and one or two common meals for participants, plus moderate travel, lodging and meals expenses for workshop leaders. Postage, telephone, copying and FAX expenses incurred during the planning stage will be reimbursed to the RVC or his/her designate provided accurate records are kept. Other types of expenses may be approved by the LDW Coordinator and the Leadership Development Committee upon satisfactory proof of need. Prior approval of unusual expenses is strongly suggested.

LDW funds also cover expenses incurred by the LDW Coordinator, and expenses incurred by members of the Leadership Development Committee in participating in committee work.

Funding does not cover the cost of travel or lodging for participants. However, at the RVC's discretion, partial assistance may be provided to an interested and effective Local Group leader in a hardship situation. Local groups are encouraged to assist with expenses their members incur in attending a LDW.

The RVC may establish a registration fee of the projected per-participant cost which may be assessed on:

- An out-of-region participant who has already attended a LDW in his or her own region within the Mensa fiscal year (April 1-March 31).
- An in-region participant who has already attended a LDW outside his/her region within the Mensa fiscal year.
- A non-Mensa spouse, significant other, friend, or other person who attends with the participant and joins in at meals and in hospitality.

Expenses incurred for the LDW normally will not be reimbursed until the Leadership Development Coordinator has received attendance records, evaluations, sample handouts, and the RVC's expense report with supporting documentation.

Funding may vary from LDW to LDW because of duration of the workshop, geography or local costs.

AMC guidelines for expense reimbursement will be followed.

PLANNING

At least three months before the planned date of the LDW, the RVC shall submit to the LDW Coordinator a plan including the following:

- Proposed location (community)
- Proposed venue (hotel, motel, corporate meeting room, etc.)
- Proposed curriculum and workshop leader for each topic
- Proposed budget including cost for meeting space, costs for workshop leaders and other projected costs if estimated.
- Information about the host Local Group, and the members there who will be involved in helping put on the LDW.
- Information about plans to publicize the LDW within the region.

The LDW Coordinator will review the plan for conformance to these guidelines, and work with the RVC or designate to bring the plan into conformance.

Once the plan is in conformance, the LDW Coordinator will forward it to the Chairman of the AMC's Leadership Development Committee for that committee's review.

When the LD Committee has approved the plan, the LDW Coordinator will authorize the National Office to issue checks against the budget, except for those expenses which cannot be reimbursed until the required reports have been submitted.

The RVC may designate a member of the host group or other member in the region to plan and execute the LDW. However, the RVC bears ultimate responsibility for the program and use of the funds.

RVCs are encouraged to plan far enough ahead to allow publicity for the LDW to appear in at least two issues of each Local Group newsletter in the region, in InterLoc and in the Gatherings information in the Bulletin.

Whenever a LDW is scheduled for a location near the boundary of another region, the RVC is encouraged to make every effort to publicize the LDW in the neighboring region.

FOLLOWUP

Within six weeks after the conclusion of the LDW, the RVC or his/her designate shall forward all requested materials and reports to the LDW Coordinator.

COORDINATOR

The AMC shall appoint a national LDW coordinator who, under the guidance of the AMC Leadership Development committee, will assist the RVCs.

The coordinator's duties will include:

- To maintain an approved LDW handbook, the contents of which will be used as a guideline for establishing the curriculum for a LDW.
- To work with the LDW Committee, the objectives/curriculum developers and the National Office to keep the LDW handbook, presentation materials and handouts current.
- To develop a standardized LDW evaluation form to be used at all LDWs.
- To assist RVCs with the timing and venue of all LDWs.
- To maintain a listing of speakers and topics.
- To coordinate evaluation of LDWs and their presenters, to evaluate the benefit of LDWs to Mensa and the involved local groups.
- To maintain a listing of LDW attendees.
- To report on the progress of LDW programs to the AMC at least annually.
- To distribute LDW funding as equitably as possible, authorize use and payment of LDW funding, and monitor and report quarterly to AMC on LDW funds."

The coordinator may perform the above functions him/herself or may delegate functions to qualified people approved by the Leadership Development Committee.

APPENDIX 3: Guidelines for Mensa Colloquium Host Groups:

(see 1990-023)

Guidelines for Mensa Colloquium Host Groups

Approved 1990 by American Mensa, Ltd. and The Mensa Education and Research Foundation (MERF)

Mensa's purposes are to identify and foster human intelligence for the benefit of humanity; to encourage research on the nature, characteristics, and uses of intelligence; and to provide a stimulating intellectual and social environment for its members.

In keeping with these goals, in 1980, American Mensa's then-chairman, Gabe Werba, proposed an annual Colloquium, saying ". . .I want to stimulate within Mensa a climate of intellectual excitement in which concepts can be explored, dialogues can be started, and ideas can be generated that will move us in new directions." The first Colloquium was held in October 1982, citing as its purpose: "To offer a forum for any interested Mensan to explore, debate, evaluate, and offer judgment on a major issue of long-range importance to society."

Using the format of that first Colloquium as a springboard, each Colloquium that followed made experimental changes, learning from previous experiences and trying some new features. It should be emphasized from the start that, while Colloquia share with Annual and Regional Gatherings those organizational chores necessary for the smooth performance of any conference or convention, the participants are coming primed to discuss whatever topic is to be presented, not primarily to socialize, although there will also be ample time to do that. This is an American Mensa event -- a national gathering with a serious purpose.

Organization of the Colloquia from the first was to be a three-way partnership among American Mensa, Ltd. (AML), the Mensa Education and Research Foundation (MERF), and a host group. AML and MERF would provide expert guidance and assistance through a wide array of resources available nationally, enhanced prestige through the use of their name and logo as a national effort, and national advertising and media coverage. The Local Group would plan, staff, and structure the actual event. Benefits would result for each of the partners: AML, MERF, and the Local Group would benefit from an improved public image, enhanced pride of the membership, and improved recruitment and retention.

The main concerns of AML and MERF are that the Colloquia are conducted in a professional and cost-effective manner to achieve these overall objectives that lend credence to the purposes of Mensa, and that they provide benefits to all participants.

These guidelines are supplied to assist your group in preparing its bid to host a Colloquium and to provide an outline for the tasks and responsibilities you will be undertaking if your bid is successful. Contact your RVC and the National Membership Officer for assistance in exploring the feasibility of hosting a Colloquium.

HOST AGREEMENT: The Host Group Agreement between your group and the sponsors, AML and MERF, specifies the contractual arrangements for a Colloquium; a copy should accompany these guidelines. Read this agreement carefully and be sure your group understands its provisions. Some of the clauses are negotiable, but any such negotiations must precede the signing of the contract. The contract will be signed as soon as possible after your bid has been accepted by both the American Mensa Committee (AMC) acting for AML, and by the MERF Board of Trustees. At the time that the AMC and MERF accept your bid, a representative or liaison will be appointed to sign on behalf of each group.

Be sure you have the support of your Local Group membership for hosting the Colloquium. With all the work involved and advance planning, a willing and cooperative team behind it can increase your chances of success. If more than one Local Group will be cooperating to host the Colloquium (Colloquium IV was a joint effort of three groups), be sure that the division of responsibilities is clear and that the Host Group Agreement is modified to reflect the joint nature of the hosting agreements.

PROCEEDINGS: The host group may choose to have MERF publish the proceedings of the Colloquium as a monograph, to provide audio tapes, or both. Arrangements should be made in advance of the event with MERF if publication is desired.

TOPIC: The topic and a brief description of how it will be elaborated is the most important part of the bid for hosting a Colloquium. It should be "a major issue of long-range importance to society", one that invites discussion by the audience, and it should be divisible into a number of "tracks" or sub-topics for small-group discussion in breakout sessions.

ADVANCE PLANNING: About 18 months -- minimum -- is needed to plan for a Colloquium. The site selection (the facility) is the first matter to be considered. The services of a professional convention planner may be utilized to negotiate a competitive contract. Next, the speakers should be contacted and secured to speak. When these two are out of the way, it is possible to get your fliers and publicity material in ample time. The National Office can provide assistance with publicity. Hold your costs to a minimum. Plan carefully and leave nothing to chance, such as speakers' fees and special arrangements for speakers (transportation, meals, AV equipment, etc.) Check to see if an airline will offer a discount to participants. It is a good idea to have representatives of your Colloquium Committee attend any and all Colloquia that occur while your Colloquium is in preparation, both to provide advance publicity for your event and to benefit from as much "colloquium experience" as possible.

COMMITTEES: It is important to draw on the experience of previous Colloquium reports and committee members. The basic Colloquium Committee should probably include a Chairman, a Treasurer, a Registrar, and the LocSec (and a Liaison if more than one host group is involved). All important matters should be in the hands of these few people, answerable in turn to the representatives of AML and MERF who will be appointed at the time a Colloquium bid is accepted. In addition, you will want to take charge of such functions as corporate fund raising, speakers, Facilitators and Recorders, hospitality, hotel liaison, meals, program scheduling, and publicity.

BUDGET: The Colloquium is not expected to be a big money-maker for the host group, but should budget to go a little over expenses: any surplus is split between the group and (see contract) AML and MERF. Any speaker's fees and/or expenses you agree to pay must be taken out of the proceeds or out of grants or contributions you can elicit from corporate sponsors. You may be able to raise some funds by selling ad space in the program book. Be sure to monitor costs carefully all through your planning process and decide in the last month or two before the Colloquium whether such expenses as hospitality supplies can be trimmed (if costs are running high) or expanded (if a surplus is likely). Previous Colloquia have attracted 83 to 281 participants.

FACILITIES: Depending on what is available in your area, you may choose to hold the Colloquium at a hotel or motel, at a state park lodge, or at a local college or university. Cost is important. Hotels and motels are competitive, colleges and universities are grateful for income and anxious to please, and state park lodges almost always have a waiting list but fees are attractive and usually set in cement. Shop around. Contact the continuing Education Department of colleges and universities for information about their ability to handle a Colloquium.

Regardless of the facilities, the following must be checked:

1. All meeting space and a sufficient number of sleeping rooms should be accessible to the handicapped.
2. Have written agreements, covering everything, with the chosen facility. Avoid cancellation penalties.
3. If reservations can be made directly at the facility, have participants do so, ideally by using cards or envelopes supplied by the facility. If they are made with you, forward them or notify the facility at once. Make arrangements for special room rates to be extended for early or late arrivals. (And don't forget to offer to match up participants who may want to share quarters.)
4. If dormitories or a park lodge will be used for the sleeping rooms, make sure linen service and soap are included in the contract.
5. Specify that only one person, or at most two, is authorized to sign for charges at the facility. Make sure it is understood that no bills will be paid without the authorized signature(s).

6. If held at a facility where there are other guests, for the convenience of all, try to locate everything in one area.
7. Ensure that space is adequate for the anticipated attendance -- main room for plenary sessions; sufficient size and number of breakout rooms for subsequent sessions; large enough banquet room for meal functions; enough space, without crowding, in smoking and nonsmoking conversation rooms; adequate registration space. You may also need to reserve a room for a meeting of the MERF Trustees.
8. Hotels, motels and most schools will allow you to serve your own wine in the conversation rooms in the evening. State lodges usually prohibit alcoholic beverages. If cash bars can be arranged, you may do so, but alcohol is not a priority.

SPEAKERS: The usual format includes a Keynote Speaker, who presents the subject of the Colloquium, and two or three others who are knowledgeable in the subject but have diverse points of view. Do not overlook your own members for these roles, but remember that this is a national event and must have some "known" names to draw well.

THE KEYNOTE SPEAKER is usually presented on Friday evening after the dinner hour, and the other speakers early Saturday morning before breakout sessions (discussions) begin. Time will be saved if the bulk of the speaker's credentials are printed in the program and introductions are kept as short as possible. Set a time limit for each speaker; 30 to 45 minutes constitutes a suitable presentation, but the speaker must be well prepared and must stick to the topic.

If you plan for a question-and-answer period of about 15 minutes after each Saturday morning speaker, provide a standing microphone in a center aisle so the entire audience will be able to hear the questions. At both the speaker sessions and breakout sessions, there should be no smoking.

BREAKOUT SESSIONS: The Saturday breakfast sessions and a Sunday morning wrap-up session are the heart of the Colloquium. The division of the main topic into tracks, or sub-topics of the main theme, should be described in the program so that participants may choose to concentrate on their particular areas of interest. The first session should take place after the speakers have been heard, and should last until lunch. The afternoon session may last about three and one-half hours with one mid-session 15-minute break. Each breakout room should ideally accommodate 15 to 25 participants comfortably. There should be no smoking during sessions.

READING LIST: A list of suggested and recommended books, magazine articles and pamphlets should be sent to each registrant as early as possible, certainly at least two months before the event. The best source for such a list will be the speakers. The acknowledgment materials sent to registrants should also include a program preview, a map for locating the facility from interstates and airports, and a receipt for the registration fee.

FACILITATORS AND RECORDERS: Facilitators are needed in the breakout sessions to assist group discussions to flow and not become sidetracked or caught in circular reasoning. Recorders are needed to tape or make notes on the sessions. Volunteers for these two important tasks must receive instructions beforehand, during Friday pre-registration sessions. If there are enough volunteers, each team only needs to work during one session, so that they, too, may have time to be participants in the other sessions.

The minimum number of teams will depend on the number of tracks, the number of registrants and the number of rooms available. Ideally, for everyone to actively participate in the sessions, registrants should be divided into groups of 15 to 25. Many larger conference rooms can be sectioned off with sliding or accordion-folding dividers. A large ballroom can be set up with round tables, but more teams will be needed and noise and other minor distractions are inevitable.

FACILITATORS' AND RECORDERS' TRAINING: It is essential to the central Colloquium experience that the breakout sessions be led by trained Facilitators and Recorders. As more Colloquia are held, there will be a growing cadre of members who have been trained for these tasks, but you should assume that it will be necessary to conduct a training session for them on Friday. The point of the training is not only to provide necessary skills in leading, shaping, and recording the single group discussions, but also to build a sense of cooperation and team spirit among them so that they enhance the experience of the participants. You may wish to offer free registration to the Facilitators and Recorders as recompense for their work during the Colloquium.

WRAP-UP: A wrap-up session, in which one person from each facilitator/ recorder team summarizes the activities of the previous day's sessions, may be held on Sunday morning before the brunch or luncheon. The wrap-up should also be recorded and condensed for a follow-up report, which may be printed for sale to the participants and all Mensans, or distributed free to registrants.

PUBLICITY: Every group should have a printer or layout artist who can prepare a professional- looking flier with registration and reservation forms. Your materials will also look more professional if you have a logo or other design element that is used on all fliers, PR items, the name badges, programs, etc. Fliers can be made available at Annual and Regional Gatherings, and paid display ads should appear in *The Bulletin* several months before the date of the Colloquium. Write-ups in *InterLoc* and *The Bulletin*, describing the topic and giving a suggested reading list, will help immensely. The National Office Marketing Director can assist in placing ads in select national or regional publications to obtain maximum exposure for Mensa.

The advantages that can be produced through publicity of a serious Mensa Colloquium should never be overlooked. Make the most of the opportunity to attract new or possibly lapsed members. Appoint an able,

hard-working local Publicity Chair (check with the LocSec or RVC for PR or marketing professionals who could help) and make sure this person works with the Marketing Director in the National Office to coordinate national publicity for the Colloquium.

LOCAL MEDIA PRESS RELEASES should be sent (early on and then again as the Colloquium nears) to the local newspapers and radio/TV stations. Spokespersons should be booked on local TV and radio, if possible.

LOCAL GROUP ATTENDANCE: Do everything possible to encourage attendance by members of your Local Group and neighboring groups. Participation in the Colloquium will make them more enthusiastic members for the rest of the year and increase activity and group participation for some time. You may wish to give committees, members, and volunteers a slightly reduced price on registration and/or meal package.

If you are also publicizing the Colloquium to the general public, you may need to carry additional insurance -- check with the National Office. It may be appropriate to charge a "non-Mensan" rate for attendance.

CONVERSATION ROOMS: These equivalents of Hospitality Suites are provided to give participants an opportunity to mingle and socialize. The refreshments are not supposed to replace meals, but just be good quality snack foods. Wine and beer, if they are served, may be served only in the evenings. Blocks of cheese are appropriate, as well as other snack items, soft drinks, coffee and tea. If wine and beer are served, try to arrange to bring in your own. Plan to serve juice, coffee, tea, rolls, yogurt, etc., in the mornings. Add enough to the registration fee to take care of these hospitality costs.

Conversation rooms should be closed during the sessions and by 1 a.m. so that participants are fresh and alert the following morning. Try to arrange for Saturday coffee or snack breaks to be served near the meeting rooms rather than having to open (and staff) the conversation rooms. Arrange for housekeeping, trash removal and vacuuming to keep the room neat.

MEALS: Meal functions provide a vital occasion for socializing while continuing conversations with other participants. For Friday dinner, if it is not included in the meal package, and for those who do not purchase the meal package, have a list of various nearby restaurants available and one or more local Mensans to serve as hosts for directions and/or transportation. Plan for a Saturday luncheon, a Saturday evening banquet, and a Sunday luncheon or brunch. Buffet meals are acceptable and may help hold down costs. Be sure meal prices include tax and tip. You may wish to price your meal package so that there is a slight advantage over the price of each meal bought separately.

SEATING AT MEALS: Round tables seating 8 to 10 are preferable since participants will most likely carry conversations from sessions to meals. Most hotels are equipped to provide this type of set-up. A head table may be needed for the Saturday evening banquet. Keep

the smokers and non-smokers on opposite sides of the room, and mark these areas clearly.

SATURDAY EVENING FESTIVITIES: After announcements, introductions, etc. some sort of diversion, preferably incorporating the theme of the Colloquium, should be offered. After a hard day's work, participants will want to relax and enjoy. This will be the one occasion during the Colloquium that can be strictly entertainment. Even so, something relative to the Colloquium topic can be presented. And after sitting all day, most participants will enjoy an active function of some kind.

Be sure to have a podium, microphone, and sound system. Have the dishes cleared before the program begins, if at all possible. The position of Master of Ceremonies should be filled with care.

REGISTRATION: If the Colloquium will be held at a college or university, the school, under your direction, will probably take care of registration, name tags, meal tickets, etc. If it is held at a hotel or lodge, the host group will be in charge of the registration desk.

Make the registration desk convenient and visible, and have it open about 10 a.m. on Friday. Have envelope kits made up in advance with nametags, meal tickets, program, note pad, pen or pencil, and a floor plan or map or session room locations enclosed. Also enclose a questionnaire to get participants' reactions to the various features of the Colloquium and suggestions for future colloquia. Mark any amount due on the envelope and show whether meal tickets are enclosed or must be purchased. Have each arriving participant sign in as the envelope is handed out. Keep the registration desk open for late arrivals or leave word where the Registrar can be found.

NAMETAGS: Have an artist or printer make up an attractive design on which you will have the names and home towns printed in large letters, and enclose them in plastic cases, stapled or taped so that the card cannot fall out. Announce in your program that nametags are evidence of registration and must be worn for admittance

to sessions and conversation rooms. Ribbons may be attached to identify the wearer, e.g., different colors for speakers, facilitators/recorders, host committee members, AMC members, MERF Trustees, etc.

REGISTRANTS LIST: Print out a list, as late as possible, of all advance registrants for distribution at registration time. If all guests sign in on arrival, anyone can then see who is expected and whether or not they have arrived.

MESSAGE CENTER: Provide a large bulletin board in the registration area for announcements. Also provide a place where messages can be left with cards or paper, pencils and thumbtacks.

EMERGENCIES: Prepare a list of local hospital, fire, ambulance, and other emergency services for use by all your committee members. Ask the facility at which the Colloquium is held to advise of how to handle emergencies (e.g., contact the Front Desk by dialing "0", dial 911 for police, etc.)

Speakers may have books or other materials for sale; order forms for purchase of session and wrap-up tapes should also be available. Literature about how to join Mensa should also be on hand for non-members' questions. Have tables where such materials may be exhibited and/or purchased. If there is room, you may also make display space available to nonprofit groups that have information relevant to the Colloquium topic.

Follow up the Colloquium with articles describing what took place. Arrange for a photographer to take good quality black-and-white photographs of significant events and aspects of the Colloquium for The Bulletin, the local newsletter, and area newspapers. Select subjects with news value and emphasize the speakers or other celebrities. Candid head and shoulder shots of groups of two or three people are best, plus shots of sessions and speakers, but be sure that the photographer does not disrupt the breakout sessions. Enlargements that can be cropped to 3" x 3" are most usable for The Bulletin and local newsletters. Interested newspapers may prefer other sizes or color photos.

COLLOQUIUM HOST AGREEMENT

This agreement is entered into by and between American Mensa Ltd. ("AML"), American Mensa Education and Research Foundation ("MERF"), and _____, a local group of AML, which has been designated to serve as the host for _____ being held in _____. The parties acknowledge their awareness of and agreement with the following conditions, responsibilities, and requirements:

1. In consideration of being awarded the right to host _____, the Host Group promises to perform its obligations under this Agreement and to produce the Colloquium in conformity with established custom and substantially as set forth in its bid and/or supplementary communications.
 2. The Host Group attests generally to the accuracy of its bid to host the Colloquium, and specifically to the availability and price of accommodations at the designated hotel, provisions for early arrivals and late-stayers, alternative accommodations, meal prices, and main program features set forth in its bid and/or supplementary communications.
 3. The Host Group may elect to manage the Colloquium through a semi-autonomous Colloquium Committee. If that is done, the Host Group may delegate to the Colloquium Committee such authority as deemed appropriate, but the Host Group shall not delegate its responsibility. The Host Group remains responsible for the performance of its duties under this Agreement.
 4. Prior to signing any contract over \$500, the Host Group shall forward a clear and complete copy of the contract to the designated representative of AML and of MERF. Within fourteen days after receipt, the AML and MERF representative shall review the contract for errors, omissions, and potential problems and shall advise the Host Group of their findings. The Host Group shall furnish AML and MERF a copy of each contract executed by the Host Group.
 5. The Host Group, with the advice and consent of the AML and MERF representative, shall prepare a written statement of policy regarding volunteers' reimbursable expenses, complimentary registrations, rooms, and meals.
 6. Although the Colloquium is a joint venture between AML, MERF, and the Host Group for the benefit of the members of American Mensa, AML and MERF will ultimately be held accountable for the production of the Colloquium as a national Mensa event. Therefore, the AML and MERF representatives must be kept informed of the progress of preparations for the Colloquium. Whenever matters arise that may seriously affect the Colloquium, the Host Group must promptly notify the AML and MERF representatives and must consult with them prior to making any material changes to the accepted plan. By way of illustration but not of limitation, some of the matters that could "seriously affect a Colloquium" are the following:

Contract problems; substantial cost escalation; major program changes; need to change facilities; need to limit attendance (either overall or at specific events); serious discord within the Host Group (or its Colloquium Committee); changes in the management of the Host Group's Colloquium Committee; advance registrations falling short of projections; and/or a substantial projected net loss.
- In the event that it appears to the AML and MERF representative that the Host Group is or may be unable to perform its obligation hereunder, then the Host Group shall be notified of the concerns and shall be given a reasonable amount of time to take corrective action. In the event the Host Group is unable or unwilling to take such corrective action as may be necessary, the AML and MERF shall have the right to assume the management of the Colloquium or to revoke its award to the Host Group and to designate another local group as the host of the _____ Colloquium.
7. The Host Group shall arrange for accommodations, meals, and hospitality for attendees, suitable space for program presentation, speakers, and publicity within Mensa. AML and MERF will arrange for external publicity and will provide support, ideas, and feedback, and will act as a resource for the Host Group.
 8. Upon the request of the Host Group, AML will lend seed money of \$_____ to the Host Group, and MERF will lend seed money of \$_____ to the Host Group. Requests for additional loans may be submitted to the AML Executive Committee for its consideration. All loans are to be promptly repaid from Colloquium revenues and the repayment shall be provided for prior to the computation or distribution of any net income.
 9. All Colloquium monies shall be kept separate from local group funds. If the account set up and used by the Host Group to receive and pay out Colloquium monies is not interest-bearing, a second, interest-bearing account shall be set up to hold such monies until they are needed to pay expenses. Each Colloquium account shall have at least one more person (preferably a representative of AML or MERF) as an authorized signatory than is required to issue checks or other wise authorize withdrawals. Copies of all statements, deposit receipts, and checks or withdrawal receipts for the Colloquium account(s) shall be provided to AML and MERF upon request.
 10. The host group shall make quarterly reports to the AMC and MERF, through the designated liaison, from selection to six months before the Colloquium, and monthly reports from six months before the Colloquium to the closing of the

Colloquium books.

11. Within forty-five days after the close of the Colloquium, the Host Group shall prepare and furnish to AML and MERF an interim account of all monies received and disbursed in conjunction with the Colloquium. Within one hundred twenty days after the close of the Colloquium, the Host Group shall prepare and furnish to AML and MERF a complete and accurate account of all monies received and disbursed in conjunction with the Colloquium. In the event all financial transactions have not been concluded at the end of one hundred twenty days, the Host Group shall prepare and furnish such additional accounting(s) as are appropriate to the circumstances. AML and MERF shall have the right to audit said accounts. If the Host Group shall fail to properly account, all costs of an audit shall be paid by the Host Group, unless the auditors recommend otherwise.

12. Net income realized, or a net loss incurred, on the Colloquium shall be shared as follows: 50% to the Host Group, 25% to AML, and 25% to MERF. Any monies payable to AML or to MERF shall be disbursed to AML or MERF within one hundred twenty days after the close of the Colloquium.

13. This Agreement shall be binding upon all of the parties to this Agreement and upon the successors in office of those members now serving as officers of AML, as trustees of MERF, and as officers of the Host Group.

14. This Agreement shall be effective when signed and dated by _____, as representative of the Host Group, and by representatives of AML and MERF.

_____ (Host Group)

_____ by: _____
Date Authorized signature

American Mensa, Ltd. (AML)

_____ by: _____
Authorized Signature
Mensa Education and Research Foundation (MERF)

_____ by: _____
Date Authorized signature

APPENDIX 4: Principles of Conduct of AMC Officers:

(see 1986-085, 1989-042, and 2001- 060)
(Reprinted from the AMC Handbook)

Members of the American Mensa Committee (AMC) are both the directors and officers of American Mensa, Ltd. (AML). As directors, we must concern ourselves with the overall well being, operation, and future of the Society. We must assume the responsibility of developing policies to further its long-range interests. At the same time, as officers, we must concern ourselves with our specific functional areas and with carrying out AML policies and AMC actions still in effect in those areas.

Having agreed to serve on the AMC – and having been elected or appointed to that body – we must recognize our obligation to the membership, to the entire membership as directors, to fulfill our functions and responsibilities. That obligation is not only quasi-contractual, it is also fiduciary.

To serve the membership well, we must not only perform our individual functions and responsibilities faithfully and to the best of our ability, but we must also strive always, to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of AMC as a body. We must recognize that a body divided by discord, by self-dealing or by political machination cannot operate efficiently and effectively, cannot deliver on its obligation to serve the membership. We must recognize that one of our major responsibilities is to preserve AMC as an institution, to enable it to perform as a working body. This requires defending it from attack; requires abstaining from personal attacks on colleagues; requires respecting other officers, including the Ombudsman, and their functions; requires striving for harmony; and requires maintaining AMC's collegiality.

If we believe that a colleague is acting improperly, or failing to take necessary action, we should make every reasonable effort to communicate our concern directly to the colleague before taking any other action. If communication with the colleague does not produce satisfactory results, we should then communicate our concern to the Chairman. We should make every effort to resolve the situation on an informal basis – if necessary, calling for a pre-AMC meeting executive session to attempt resolution of the situation. Taking the problem to the membership, going public with it, should be a last resort, a final recognition that AMC as a body cannot deal with the problem.

We of the AMC should always be cognizant of the vital difference between communicating as individuals and communicating as officers in the performance of our duties. We must, therefore, avoid communicating on our official letterhead stationery when the subject matter of our communication is personal opinion not related to our office and in the performance of our duties, or when use of the letterhead might tend to give the false impression that the communication represents the opinion or decision of the AMC. Should we have reason to communicate with a Local Group or one of its officers, we

should send a courtesy copy of the communication(s) to the RVC.

Because of our office, we have a special responsibility to check facts firsthand, to speak directly to all the principals, and to familiarize ourselves with the issues involved before making any public statements. We must recognize that to do otherwise may raise false issues; may be wantonly divisive and result in a climate damaging to membership retention and development; and may cause untold harm to individuals, to Local Groups, and to the Society. We must recognize that the time and effort expended trying to clear up misunderstandings and acrimony are time and effort taken away from carrying on the business of the Society, as well as time and effort taken away from our members and owed to them.

Having been elected or appointed to serve on AMC, we must recognize our obligation to help make that body work efficiently and effectively. This means recognizing that while disagreements regarding goals, policies, procedures, etc., are inevitable, comments and communications regarding such disagreements should be phrased to make it clear that the subject of those disagreements are the actions, not the individuals. Ad hominem remarks concerning colleagues and AMC itself are inappropriate, divide the committee, damage – sometimes permanently – the collegiality of that AMC, and often make it near impossible to work as a body on the business of the Society.

So that the committee can work most efficiently and effectively, it is important to recognize the specific functions and responsibilities of each officer.

1. The Chairman is the chief spokesman for both AMC and the Society. The Chairman is responsible for conducting the Society's business in a fair, orderly, and timely manner. The Chairman, as Chief Executive Officer, is responsible for providing leadership to AMC and the Society and for the proper functioning of the National Office, acting as supervisor of the Executive Director.
2. The Chairman normally presides at meetings of the AMC. The other members of AMC all have equal status on that body.
3. The First and Second Vice-Chairmen have such duties and the responsibility for such matters as are expressly assigned to them by the Chairman. The First Vice-Chairman also acts as substitute during the Chairman's absence or inability to serve; the Second Vice-Chairman, during the First Vice-Chairman's absence or inability to serve.
4. The Regional Vice-Chairmen are the chief operating officers in their respective regions, and they are responsible for serving the needs of the groups in their regions and are responsible for executive supervision of those groups.

-
5. The Secretary, the Treasurer, and the appointed officers shall have such duties as customarily fall within their functional areas.
 6. The Past Chairmen shall provide counsel and may take on such duties and responsibility for such matters as may be beneficial to American Mensa.
 7. Absent direction from the AMC or the Chairman, no member of the AMC, other than the Chairman, has the authority or duty to intervene in another member's functional area, e.g., a region, finances, testing, etc.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Executive Session (closed session) is used to discuss legal issues and personnel matters, including those concerning volunteer personnel. All disciplinary actions are discussed in Executive Session in order to protect all parties from inaccurate information.

All matters discussed in Executive Session are confidential and may not be revealed to those not in attendance, including members of the AMC who were entitled to be there but were not. Matters discussed while a member absented himself for any reason may not be discussed with that member outside of Executive Session. (These latter restrictions are in order to restrict inaccurate information.)

Corporate law requires that all motions and their disposition be recorded. This is customarily done by reporting any motions passed and their movers and seconders into the open record when returning to open session. It is acceptable, however, to instead keep written minutes of the closed session, which then may be approved in open session but cannot be discussed or reviewed in open session.

The AMC may specifically approve exceptions to these restrictions as appropriate.

APPENDIX 5: Policies and Rules Governing the Conduct of Hearings:

(see 1980-105, and 1989-017)

Adopted by the
American Mensa Committee
November 29, 1980

Amended March 30, 1985

STATEMENT OF POLICY

The accompanying Rules, and any subsequent amendments, are adopted by the American Mensa Committee in fulfillment of its duty to assure all members of the society a fair and impartial hearing of any charges brought under Article IX (5) of the American Mensa Bylaws. The Rules are binding upon all members of American Mensa.

Copies of these Rules shall be available to any member upon request to the Executive Director or to any member of the Hearings Committee.

The function of the Hearings Committee is limited. It is to:

1. Receive and review charges of acts inimical to Mensa brought before it;
2. Determine whether sufficient facts have been alleged to warrant the holding of a hearing on some or all of such charges;
3. Judge whether or not the preponderance of the evidence presented in a hearing shows the accused to have committed the acts alleged; and
4. Impose sanctions, as specified in the Bylaws, if the accused is adjudged to have committed an act or acts inimical to Mensa.

Thus, the function of the Hearings Committee is only to hear and decide charges of acts inimical to Mensa, i.e. acts that are divisive or otherwise harmful to the society as a whole. It is to rule on the facts as presented to it, and to make determinations from those facts only. The Hearings Committee does not exist to resolve personal conflicts between members, nor is it a peacemaker, mediator, arbitrator, or counselor. Those roles are assigned to others under the Dispute Resolution Procedures previously adopted.

In order to properly perform its functions, all members of the Hearings Committee must maintain an arms-length impartiality in all matters pertaining to charges, or the possibility of charges, of acts inimical to Mensa. Specifically, members of the Hearings Committee must:

1. Refrain from giving counsel as to whether charges should or should not be filed;
2. Insist that all communications between any individual and a Hearings Committee member with respect to charges or a pending hearing be in writing; and
3. Transmit to the other members of the Hearings Committee all communications received with

respect to charges or a pending hearing that have not also been received by the other members.

The Hearings Committee is a standing committee. However, its membership is not fixed for the hearing of a particular complaint until after any challenges to its composition have been decided. Thus, from time to time there may be formed different panels of the Hearings Committee consisting of different members.

RULES GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF HEARINGS

RULE 1

- A. Charges of acts inimical to Mensa may be made by any member or group of members or by mandate of a majority vote of the members present and voting at an Annual Business Meeting.
- B. In the event of charges brought as the result of a mandate from the members at an Annual Business Meeting, the Chairman of American Mensa shall select one or more Mensa members to act for the membership in the matter., i.e. to collect evidence, prepare the written charges, and to act as complainants.

RULE 2

Deliberately making a false or misleading oral or written statement to the Hearings Committee with regard to a proceeding before it is an act inimical to Mensa for which sanctions may be imposed by the Hearings Committee.

RULE 3

Charges of acts inimical to Mensa shall not be considered by the Hearings Committee unless they are in writing, are signed by the individual(s) making the charges, and contain:

- A. A specific statement of each act inimical to Mensa alleged to have been committed,
- B. The name(s) of the individual(s) alleged to have committed each act,
- C. Sufficient facts in support of the charges to convince the Hearings Committee that a hearing is warranted, and
- D. An acknowledgement by each complainant that he or she understands that deliberately making a false or misleading oral or written statement to the Hearings Committee with regard to a proceeding before it is an act inimical to Mensa for which sanctions may be imposed by the Hearings Committee.

RULE 4

Charges shall be filed by delivering them to the Chairman of the Hearings Committee as originally constituted. Supporting documentation may be included with the charges.

RULE 5

A. The Hearings Committee shall promptly decide whether sufficient facts have been alleged to warrant the holding of a hearing on some or all of the charges. A copy of this decision of the Hearings Committee shall promptly be furnished to the complainant.

- B. If it is decided that a hearing should be held, the Hearings Committee shall promptly:
1. Notify the accused by furnishing the accused with a copy of the decision to hold a hearing together with a copy of the charges and any supporting documentation.
 2. Notify the Chairman of American Mensa and the Ombudsman by furnishing each of them with a copy of the charges and of the decision to hold a hearing.
 3. Transmit to the parties a list of the names of the members of the Hearings Committee as originally constituted plus a list of the names of the next three individuals eligible for the Hearings Committee pursuant to the bylaws.
 4. Transmit to the parties the name of the person who will act as liaison between the Committee and the parties on matters of procedure.
 5. (a) Instruct the liaison referred to in Rule 5.B.4 to ask the accused whether the accused contests the charges. If the accused does not contest the charges, the accused waives the right to a hearing, and the Hearings Committee may render a decision (Rule 12).
(b) Notwithstanding the result of the inquiry referred to in part (a) of this section, failure by the accused to timely cooperate with a legitimate request by the Hearings Committee or by the liaison may result in waiver of a hearing, and the Hearings Committee may render a decision (Rule 12)."

RULE 6

- A. Any party wishing to challenge a member of the Hearings Committee as originally constituted must do so by notice in writing to the Hearings Committee Chairman within fifteen days of receipt of the original list. The notice shall state the name of the member being challenged and the reasons for the challenge. If, in the judgment of the other members of the Hearings Committee, the challenge is warranted or the challenged member is incapacitated or otherwise unavailable, that member shall not serve and the vacancy shall be filled as set forth in the Bylaws.
- B. The Hearings Committee shall notify the parties of its decision regarding any and all challenges. If a new member is added to the Hearings Committee to fill a vacancy, that new member is subject to challenge as above.
- C. No member of a Hearings Committee panel shall be disqualified from continuing to serve as such solely because a new officer has been elected to serve on the American Mensa Committee, thereby removing such panel member from the list of

persons eligible to serve on the Hearings Committee as originally constituted.

RULE 7

If a hearing is to be held, the time, means, and/or venue thereof shall be determined by the Hearings Committee, but in no event shall the hearing be held earlier than thirty days after notice of the charges has been given to the accused."

RULE 8

- A. The Hearings Committee shall have the authority to appoint one or more persons to assist it for such other purposes as the Hearings Committee deems appropriate. No person who has any direct interest in the subject charge may be so appointed.
- B. The Hearings Committee shall have the authority to appoint one or more persons to assist a party in the prosecution or defense of charges whenever such action is necessary in the interest of a fair hearing or to otherwise prevent manifest injustice.

RULE 9

All decisions of the Hearings Committee regarding any matter pending before it, whether such decisions be prior to any hearing, during a hearing, or after a hearing, shall be made by majority vote of the Hearings Committee as then constituted.

RULE 10

- The following procedures shall apply to all hearings:
- A. The parties are responsible for presenting sufficient evidence to support or refute the charges;
- B. Each complainant shall be offered a fair opportunity to present all relevant evidence in support of the charges;
- C. Each accused shall be offered a fair opportunity to present all relevant evidence in defense against the charges;
- D. The parties may call and question witnesses in their behalf, and the parties themselves may be called and questioned as witnesses;
- E. The Hearings Committee shall have the right to call and question witnesses and to question any witness called by the complainant or an accused;
- F. Any party shall have the right to be represented by another person of his or her choosing;
- H. The Hearings Committee shall have the right to limit discovery;
- I. All hearings shall be recorded verbatim. The verbatim record shall be part of the official record of the hearing. The verbatim record shall be a recording or signed hard copy printout in case of an on-line chat.
- J. If the Hearings Committee permits or requires any party to file additional documentary evidence or written argument, copies thereof shall be transmitted to the other parties, and the other parties shall then have twenty days in which to file comments or a response with the Hearings Committee.
- K. Subject to the provision of Rules 11.D. and F., and subject to a specific order of the Hearings

Committee to the contrary, any member shall be entitled to attend the hearing.

RULE 11

The Hearings Committee shall have broad discretion with respect to the conduct of hearings. By way of illustration, but not of limitation, the Hearings Committee may:

- A. Dismiss charges;
- B. Limit any testimony that is irrelevant or cumulative;
- C. Rule on the admissibility of documentary or physical evidence;
- D. Order that witnesses be sequestered;
- E. Order that testimony be given under oath;
- F. Order that any disruptive person may be removed from the hearing or;
- G. Take any other action that it deems appropriate or necessary for the fair, orderly, and efficient conduct of the hearing.

RULE 12

- A. A decision shall be rendered by the Hearings Committee as soon as possible after the conclusion of the hearing.
- B. The decision shall be in writing and shall include:
 - 1. A general statement of the case;
 - 2. A statement of the facts as found by the Hearings Committee;
 - 3. A statement of each charge heard, together with the Hearings Committee's decision thereon, including its reasoning, and the sanction to be imposed, if any.
- C. If the Hearings Committee decides that the charges brought by a complainant were brought frivolously or maliciously, the Hearings Committee may impose sanctions on the complainant for committing an act inimical to Mensa.
- D. A copy of the final decision shall promptly be furnished to the Chairman of American Mensa, to the appropriate Regional Vice Chairman, to the Ombudsman, and to each of the parties.
- E. If the decision of the Hearings Committee is not unanimous, the dissenting member may append his/her dissenting opinion to the decision of the majority.
- F. Within twenty days after the issuance of an opinion, any party may file with the Hearings Committee a written request for modification of the opinion, for reconsideration, or for similar relief. The Committee shall take such action thereon as it deems appropriate in the circumstances, and shall advise all parties of the action taken.

RULE 13

- A. Upon receipt of a decision of the Hearings Committee recommending the suspension or expulsion of a member, the Chairman of American Mensa shall cause such decision to be copied and distributed to all members of the American Mensa

Committee prior to the meeting at which the decision will be reviewed.

- B. The complainant and each accused facing suspension or expulsion shall have the right, in person or by his or her representative, to address the American Mensa Committee at the meeting at which the decision is reviewed. The parties may there argue such issues as they deem appropriate in the circumstances. Each party intending to address the American Mensa Committee shall so notify the Chairman of American Mensa prior to the day of the meeting.
- C. Each party shall be permitted to speak for a maximum of fifteen (15) minutes. The complainant may reserve a portion of his or her allotted time for rebuttal.
- D. After all parties wishing to speak have been heard, the American Mensa Committee shall vote on the decision rendered by the Hearings Committee. A separate vote shall be taken on each charge which has been found valid and for which a sanction of suspension or expulsion is recommended by the Hearings Committee. The American Mensa Committee may vote to:
 - 1. Concur with the Hearings Committee;
 - 2. Concur with the Hearings Committee's finding of fact, but reduce the sanction;
 - 3. Decline to concur with the Hearings Committee;
 - 4. Return the matter to the Hearings Committee for the development of additional facts or for clarification of the decision. If the matter is returned to the Hearings Committee, the decision shall be deemed withdrawn and the Hearings Committee shall issue a new decision.
- E. Any sanctions approved shall take effect immediately.

RULE 14

After a decision has been made . . . the official record, including the verbatim record referred to in Rule 10.I, all documents that relate to the charges, and any and all other parts of the official record, shall be forwarded to the Executive Director for storage in the National Office.

RULE 15

The Hearings Committee may adopt standing rules of procedure and operation to supplement these Rules, provided that such rules are not in contravention of these Rules, and provided further that copies of such rules are promptly presented to the American Mensa Committee.

RULE 16

- A. Each gender used herein shall include the other gender, and singular shall include plural, and vice versa, as the context requires.
- B. The parties may, by mutual agreement and with the approval of the Hearings Committee, extend or

shorten any period of time provided under these Rules.

C. The phrase "the Hearings Committee as originally constituted" means those members of the Hearings Committee who would be permitted by the Bylaws to serve and who have not declined to serve. The composition of the panel which ultimately hears charges may be different if a member later resigns or is removed following a challenge.

D.

1. The reasonable and necessary costs incurred by the Hearings Committee members, by persons appointed by the Chairman of American Mensa to act on behalf of the membership, and by persons appointed by the Hearings Committee to assist it, a complainant, or an accused, shall be borne by the society. Requests for reimbursement of any such costs not paid directly by the society shall be supported by receipts or other evidence of payment in accordance with then-current AMC reimbursement procedures.

2. The Hearings Committee is authorized to spend up to \$3,000 for such additional costs incurred in connection with a proceeding before it as it deems necessary and appropriate. Requests for reimbursement of any such costs not paid directly by the Society shall be supported by evidence of the Hearings Committee's approval and by receipts or other evidence of payment, in accordance with then-current AMC reimbursement procedures.

3. The Executive Committee may authorize payment of such additional costs incurred in connection with a proceeding before the Hearings Committee as it deems necessary and appropriate.

E. The parties and their witnesses shall bear their own costs (including legal fees) unless both the Hearings Committee and the American Mensa Committee vote to approve reimbursement of some or all of such costs.

F. Amendments to these Rules shall apply to a proceeding already initiated only upon the unanimous written consent of the parties involved.

G. These Rules and any amendments thereto shall be effective when adopted by the American Mensa Committee.

APPENDIX 6: Procedure to Implement Regional Hearings:

(see 1998-018)

A. PREAMBLE

This procedure implements Article IX, section (6) of the American Mensa bylaws. As stated in Article IX, subsection (6)(a), informal mediation and resolution of conflicts are preferred. However, if such good faith efforts to resolve the conflict fail, a party may utilize the procedure outlined below.

B. FILING OF A COMPLAINT

A party wishing to file a complaint under Article IX, Section 6 of the Bylaws of American Mensa shall notify the Regional Vice Chairman of the region in which he is a member of a Local Group, or the Second Vice Chairman if the party is not a member of a Local Group of any region, of the complaint, with a copy to the AMC Chairman or his designee. The RVC shall respond to all parties, and the AMC Chairman or his designee, within 15 days that a complaint has been received and the date on which it was received, along with a list of available arbitrators. The RVC shall send copies of this correspondence to the Local Secretary of each of the parties and to the Ombudsman. The AMC Chairman may appoint another elected AMC member to supervise the regional hearing process if the first AMC member is a party, or was involved in the dispute before receiving the complaint, or does not act within the time limits set in this and subsequent sections.

C. SELECTION OF A REGIONAL HEARING COMMITTEE (Regional Hearing Panel)

- 1) The American Mensa National Office shall include a questionnaire regarding mediators and arbitrators among the materials sent annually to each Local Secretary. The questionnaire shall ask for the name(s) of the Local Group's mediator(s) and arbitrator(s), the method of selection, e.g. election or appointment, and the officer(s) or group making the selection. The Local Secretary shall complete and return the questionnaire within 30 days. The National Office shall forward this information to the Regional Vice Chairman (RVC) for each Local Group within his region, and shall forward this information for all groups to the Membership Officer.
- 2) Each RVC shall maintain a list of all mediators and arbitrators in his region. The Membership Officer shall maintain a list of all mediators and arbitrators in all regions.
- 3) Every arbitrator is ineligible to serve on a regional hearing panel for any dispute in which the arbitrator's Local Group, or a member of the arbitrator's Local Group, is a party to the dispute.
- 4) When an AMC member receives a complaint, either from a party or by assignment, the AMC member shall within ten days contact each arbitrator on the list of arbitrators for the region in which the member complained against resides, other than the

arbitrator(s) from the group(s) of the parties to the dispute, and inquire as to the arbitrator's availability. Arbitrators from another region may also be used if good cause is shown. Upon receiving availability information, the AMC member shall within five days compile a list of all available arbitrators for the particular dispute. The list shall in no case have fewer than five names. The AMC member shall within five days send this list to each party to the dispute, with instructions that the party rank-order the arbitrators, with "1" being the most favorable ranking, and return the list to the AMC member within fifteen calendar days. The AMC member shall retain the list of rankings for possible appeal (see Section E).

- 5) Upon receiving the rankings from the parties, the AMC member shall, within 5 days, compute a combined ranking for each arbitrator by adding the rankings for that arbitrator from all parties. The three arbitrators with the best combined rankings shall be the regional hearing panel for the dispute in question, except that each panel member must be from a different group, i.e. no two from the same group. In the event of a tie for one or more of the three positions, the following procedures shall be followed:
 - a) If three arbitrators receive better combined rankings than the other arbitrators, those three shall be selected for the panel, despite ties within the three combined rankings.
 - b) If more than one arbitrator receives the third-best combined ranking, and two arbitrators receive better combined rankings, the two panel members with the better combined rankings shall be selected for the panel. Those two panelists shall choose the third panel member from among those tied with the third-best combined ranking.
 - c) If more than two arbitrators receive the second-best combined ranking, and one arbitrator receives a better combined ranking, the one panel member with the better combined ranking shall be selected for the panel. That one panelist shall choose the second and third panel members from among those tied with the second-best combined ranking.
 - d) If more than three arbitrators receive the highest combined ranking, the arbitrators with the lowest differences between their rankings shall be selected for the panel. Example: An arbitrator with rankings of "3" and "3" shall be selected over an arbitrator with scores of "1" and "5," as the first has a difference of 0 while the second has a difference of 4. Any ties that remain shall be dealt with as in subsections (b) and (c), as appropriate.
- 6) The AMC member shall within five days notify each member of the regional hearing panel of his selection and of the names and addresses of the other panel members. The AMC member shall ask the panel members to select their own chairman. The panel members shall select their own chairman and shall within five days notify the AMC member of this selection. Within five days of being notified of

the selection of the panel chairman, the AMC member shall notify the parties of the names of the panel chairman and the other panel members, and that the panel chairman will contact them regarding the regional hearings procedure.

D. CONDUCT OF REGIONAL HEARINGS

- 1) The regional hearing proceedings shall commence between 21 and 30 days after notification to all the parties, unless an extension is granted for good cause by the AMC member supervising the regional hearing.
- 2) The panel chairman shall coordinate the regional hearing proceedings. All communications to and from the panel during the regional hearing should go through the chairman. In one of his first communications to the parties, and in one of his first communications to the panel members, the chairman shall list each of the complaints in as much detail as he feels necessary. This both ensures that the panel is aware of all the items to be dealt with and notifies the member complained against of them.
- 3) American Mensa, Ltd. is responsible for all reasonable expenses of each regional hearings panel. Each panel member shall keep track of expenses incurred, including receipts when feasible, and periodically submit them to the AMC member supervising the regional hearings. Reimbursement will be made in accordance with then-current standard AML expense reimbursement procedures. At the time of this motion, standard AML expense reimbursement procedures are given in ASIEs 1995-080 and 1995-081.
- 4) Each party to the regional hearing shall have a right to be heard and to present witnesses and documents.
- 5) Each regional hearings panel should ask for written testimony from the parties and witnesses, as well as asking for any documentary evidence the parties want considered. Each panel should then evaluate the written testimony and documentary evidence, and decide whether more information is needed in order to render its decision. If the panel decides it has sufficient information, the panel may render a decision based solely on the written testimony and documentary evidence presented. If the panel decides it needs more information, the panel may ask for more written testimony and documentary evidence; the panel may also call for a live hearing. Though the parties may request a live hearing, the decision of whether to hold a live hearing is the panel's.
- 6) If the panel calls for a live hearing, the panel chairman shall coordinate the planning of the hearing as well as the conduct of the hearing. The hearing should ordinarily be located in the geographic area of the party complained against. However, other considerations, such as the location

of witnesses, should also be taken into account when scheduling the hearing. The panel chairman may enlist the aid of others in planning the hearing.

- 7) All live hearings and written testimony are open, i.e. non-confidential. All deliberations by the panel are closed, i.e. confidential. All documentary evidence is open unless the party submitting a document specifically requests in advance that it be held in confidence and the panel concurs with the request. If the panel does not concur with a confidentiality request, the party making the request has the option of submitting the document on a non-confidential basis or withdrawing the document.
- 8) The panel chairman shall retain all writings received by the panel. If a live hearing is called, the hearing shall be recorded, and the panel chairman shall retain the recording. The panel chairman shall retain the entire record of the regional hearings, including all writings and recordings, until the panel has rendered its decision, making copies as necessary for other panel members.
- 9) The regional hearings panel shall issue its ruling(s) in writing within 45 days of the commencement of the regional hearing and within ten days of the live hearing, if one is called, or within ten days of the vote of the committee that a live hearing is not needed, if a live hearing is not called, unless an extension is granted for good cause by the AMC member supervising the regional hearings. Copies of the ruling shall be sent to each party, the AMC member supervising the regional hearing, and the AMC Chairman or his designee. The AMC member supervising the regional hearings shall send copies of the ruling to the Local Secretary of each of the parties and to the Ombudsman.
- 10) After the panel has rendered its decision, the panel chairman shall retain the entire record, including the ruling(s), any and all documents and other writings submitted to the panel, and any and all recording(s) of live hearing(s) held by the panel, during the period for possible appeal. If the decision of the panel is appealed, the panel chairman shall submit the entire record to the AMC member supervising the regional hearings within fifteen days of being notified of the appeal. If the decision of the panel is not appealed, the panel chairman shall submit the entire record to the American Mensa National Office for permanent retention within fifteen days of the end of the period for possible appeal.
- 11) All rulings of the regional hearings panel are final and binding on all parties, except as provided in section E (Appeal). Willful violation of any regional hearings ruling shall be considered good cause for further proceedings by a regional or national hearings committee.

E. APPEAL

- 1) Rulings of a regional hearing panel may be reviewed only under the circumstances listed in this

section. In all such reviews, the reviewing body shall limit its proceedings to a review of the record of the regional hearing.

- 2) Rulings of a regional hearing panel may be appealed only by a party to the dispute and only if bias of the regional hearing panel is alleged, except as limited by subsection E.(6). Such appeals must be brought within 60 days of the regional hearing ruling's publication to the parties. Such appeals shall be heard by the American Mensa Committee at its next regularly-scheduled meeting at least 30 days from the date of the appeal, and its jurisdiction is limited to the issue of bias by the regional hearing panel.
- 3) If a decision of a regional hearing panel is appealed to the AMC, the AMC shall make its decision based on the record of the regional hearing and any written appellate arguments the parties wish to submit to the AMC regarding the basis for the appeal, i.e. an allegation of bias. No oral argument by the parties shall be permitted at the AMC appeal, and no oral testimony shall be permitted at the AMC appeal except by the AMC member who supervised the regional hearing. The AMC member who supervised the regional hearing should abstain from all votes regarding the appeal. The AMC may appoint a committee to examine the regional hearing and make recommendations regarding the appeal before the AMC meeting at which the appeal is to be decided.
- 4) If no bias is found, the matter is closed and all rulings of the regional hearing panel must be complied with by all parties in accordance with subsection D.(11).
- 5) If bias is found, the AMC shall return the matter to an elected AMC member for selection of a new panel in accordance with section C (Selection of a Regional Hearing Panel). The AMC member may, but need not, be the same as the one who supervised the original regional hearing. All members of the original panel are barred from service on the new panel. The new panel shall conduct a new regional hearing regarding the original matter in accordance with section D (Conduct of Regional Hearings). The new panel shall not have access to the ruling(s) or record(s) of live hearing(s) of the original regional hearing, but shall have access to any and all documents submitted in the original regional hearing at the request of any party to the AMC member supervising the regional hearing. The AMC member shall obtain copies of the requested materials from the chairman of the first regional hearing panel within fifteen days. The record and documents from the original proceeding shall continue to be preserved in accordance with subsection D.(10).
- 6) No appeal on the basis of bias shall be heard after substantially similar rulings by two regional hearing panels.

F. MISCELLANEOUS

- 1) Every member, employee, and entity of Mensa shall cooperate with arbitration panels by furnishing information or documents. Documents furnished may be originals or copies; in the case of copies, the person responsible for furnishing same must certify that the copies are full, true, and complete copies and that, unless otherwise expressly stated, nothing has been omitted, altered, or added.
- 2) All parties to a pending dispute are prohibited from transferring their memberships by preference to another Local Group while the dispute is pending.
- 3) Members who are suspended from a Local Group, or from holding office in a Local Group, are ineligible for reinstatement during the period of suspension.

APPENDIX 7: Guidelines for Local Group

Separations:

(see 1981-043)

The following guidelines are intended to be an aid to the group which is in process of dividing to form separate Local Groups. We stress that COOPERATION is the key to a successful separation, and that with cooperation these guidelines become merely a checklist during the process, instead of an aid to sorting out problems during or after a difficult separation.

1. THE SEPARATION PROCESS.

It is very important that the two groups have an agreement as to the separation process and the involvement of each of the groups BEFORE the actual separation! Many of the future groups in American Mensa will be by this method, thus the cooperation of the parties involved, and the RVC, is essential.

A. BALLOTING, OR BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT. If the upcoming separation is the result of planned growth and independence, then the separation may be accomplished by mutual agreement of the LocSecs and the RVC, with a publicized note that any member wishing to be assigned to the parent group rather than the new may do so with a letter to the RVC. If there is a question as to the desires of the membership, then all members of the proposed new group should be balloted by, or under the supervision of, the RVC as to their preference: (1) To separate and form a new group; (2) To separate, but that the individual wishes to remain a part of the parent group by preference; or (3) Not to separate. There should be ample time for the membership to consider this action, and comments pro and con may be presented with the ballot.

B. BYLAWS. All groups must have Bylaws which have been approved, prior to their separation, by the AMC. A suggestion is that the sample bylaws, which meet the Minimum Standards, may be adopted by the members of the proposed new group, with the group information being inserted where pertinent. This will insure rapid approval of the bylaws by the AMC, and amendments may be added by the Local Group later as needed and with the approval of the AMC.

C. BUDGET. Prior to the separation the new group should work with the officers of the parent group AND the RVC to establish a proposed budget to cover their first year of operation. Factors in this budget should include INCOME, such as membership and newsletter subsidies, RVC grants, loans, special fund-raisers and possible separation payments from the parent group, and EXPENSES, such as the newsletter, and administration, operations and recruiting needs.

D. OFFICERS. The election of officers of the new group may be done in conjunction with the adoption of bylaws before the actual separation, or by a separate election after the group has separated from the parent group.

E. PUBLICATION. In many cases the parent group may run for several months a part of their newsletter which has been prepared by the separating group. An alternate is that the RVC may provide funding and labels for the fledgling group to get its newsletter started several months prior to the separation.

F. AMC APPROVAL. The new group becomes recognized as a part of American Mensa through approval of its status as a Local Group by the American Mensa Committee, acting on a motion and recommendation presented by the RVC of that Region.

2. FUNDING.

Funding for the new group is one of the most important factors in helping it to get started. It must be remembered that most Local Groups began when there were no membership or calendar subsidies, and that their treasuries represent careful administration of their funds - they received no "windfall" payment when they started. The sources of funding for the new group are as follows:

A. MEMBERSHIP SUBSIDY. The present (since 12-Sep-1992, see ASIE 1992-054) subsidy to Local Groups is \$7.50 per full dues paying member per year and \$3.00 per second (or additional) family member who chooses to claim such status per year.

B. NEWSLETTER SUBSIDY. For newsletters sent to the Corporate Subscription and the Local Group Newsletter Exchange, the subsidy is 65 cents per copy, per ASIE 2001-014, 31-Mar-2001.

C. RVC FUND GRANTS. RVC funds are available at the discretion of the RVC to help support the groups, their newsletters, special projects, etc.

D. OTHER GRANTS AND LOANS. ASIE 1991-012, 06-Apr-1991, authorizes the Communications Officer to make discretionary grants for the purpose of obtaining a periodicals class mailing permit, to Local Groups that are currently mailing their newsletters by first or standard class. Interest free loans are available from the American Mensa Executive Committee for special requirements. These loans are guaranteed by RVC funds, thus should be repaid as quickly as possible.

E. ASSETS FROM THE PARENT GROUP. In the case of some larger groups the parent group may have sufficient assets that the separating group may ask for a portion of the treasury, as follows:

1. PHYSICAL ASSETS. Except in the case of equipment purchases shortly before the separation, the physical assets of the parent group should not be considered as part of any division.

2. RG FUNDS. Proceeds from the last Regional Gathering which the group may have held may be divided according to the percentage of attendees

from the separating group, after first subtracting any outstanding bills, and any ongoing "float" which is held to finance the startup of the next RG.

3. GENERAL TREASURY. This committee does not recommend any fixed division of the treasury of the parent group, since it is extremely difficult to determine which portion of the funds are actually from membership or calendar subsidies, and which are a result of the parent group's careful administration or their own fund raising activities. A division of the treasury may be made after first subtracting any outstanding bills, RVC fund grants, and funds which were obtained from the parent group's own fund raising activities. If any division is made in this manner, it should be agreed upon by the officers involved and the RVC well in advance of the actual separation.

4. DISTRIBUTION. Proceeds from the parent group may be assigned from the parent group over a period of time, such as 6 months, rather than a lump-sum payment.

NOTE: Other factors, such as the new group having separated in the past, may be taken into account in deciding if there will be any division of the parent group's assets. This is an area where RVC funds may play a great role, since in many cases the parent group may have no appreciable assets.

In conclusion, this committee would like to stress that COOPERATION is the key to a successful separation, and in turn to the healthy growth of new Local Groups through the separation process.

Respectfully submitted,

[original signed by]
David Felt, Chairman
Subcommittee on Local Group Separations

Subcommittee members:

Hans Frommer
Jacquie Gentry
David Humes
David Mann
Len Rickard
Roy Saper

EDITOR's NOTE:

Retyped August 1997 by Russ Bakke; financial amounts updated to current practice.

APPENDIX 8: Policies Regarding Mensa's Trademarks and Service Marks:

(see 1996-026 and 1999-006)

The word Mensa is both a part of our corporate and trade name, American Mensa, Ltd., and a mark registered with the U. S. Patent and Trademark Office. Our logo, the stylized M and design, is also a registered mark. Both marks are registered as trademarks and as service marks.

The marks are among Mensa's most valuable assets. In order to protect Mensa's rights in the marks, their use must be limited. This policy statement sets forth the conditions under which the marks may and may not be used. All arrangements for commercial use of the Mensa name initiated after the date this policy is adopted are subject to this policy.

I. Entities directly related to Mensa may use the logo or Mensa marks in conjunction with activities conducted for the benefit of a Local Group, a regional gathering, the American Mensa Education and Research Foundation, etc., subject to the following standards:

- A. The logo should be reproduced in a solid, unbroken tone on a solid, unbroken background. If enlarged or reduced in size, the relative proportions of each component of the design must remain unchanged.
- B. The logo may be reproduced in any light color on any dark color or vice versa. The segments within the globe are always to be in the same color as the rest of the background.
- C. The logo may be used in a central position for a symmetrical layout, or offset to one side for an asymmetrical layout, but it should never be placed symmetrically on both sides of a layout. The logo should always be reproduced upright, never on a slant.
- D. The logo may, if desired, appear more than once in a layout (e.g., it could be used beside a series of paragraph headings), but should not be reproduced in more than two sizes on one page or panel. The logo may not be used to form a repeating pattern or border.
- E. The logo may not be used in conjunction with any other elements in such a way that these elements could be interpreted as being a part of the logo design. If a line of lettering is to be placed centrally above or below the logo, its length must not be less than $2w - 2h$, where w = the width of the logo and h = the vertical distance between the logo and the lettering.
- F. It is not permissible to encircle, or partly encircle, the logo with lettering. The minimum area of clear background left and right of the logo should be one sixth of the width of the logo, and above and below, one twelfth of the width of the logo.

G. The Mensa logo may not be used as a substitute for the letter M in Mensa, or as any letter in any other word.

H. When the logo is enclosed in a frame, such frame should normally be not less than three times the width of the logo in its greater dimension, and not less than five times the square of the width of the logo in area. It may exceptionally be enclosed in a smaller frame if there is some special practical or aesthetic necessity for this arrangement. In this case no other matter may be included within this frame.

I. The logo may be reproduced in three dimensions, but the design and the background should each be in one plane. However, an exception may be made in the case of the segments within the globe, which may be on an intermediate plane or, if desired, on the same plane as the design. In this case the design would have to be in a contrasting tone to the background. The background may be textured, but not boldly patterned.

J. Adjacent to at least one prominent use of the logo and/or the Mensa owned marks on each document or article should be the (R) symbol to give notice that the logo and/or marks is/are registered trademarks or service marks.

II. Without the express permission of the American Mensa Committee, neither the logo nor the Mensa mark may be used:

- A. By any person or group for non-Mensa purposes.
- B. Within the name of a special interest group (SIG), its newsletter, or on any products produced or distributed by the group.
- C. On personal stationery unless the word member or other indication of its non-official use accompanies the mark.

III. If the logo or Mensa mark is to be used on an item for sale, the request for permission to use the mark must include a description of the item and its design, the anticipated cost, the intended sale price, and the name of the entity that will receive the profits from the sales. The request must be signed by the person in charge of the Local Group, regional gathering, etc., that will be making the sales. If permission is granted, all advertisements of the item must note that the use of the logo or Mensa mark has been authorized or licensed by American Mensa, Ltd.

IV. All agreements subject to this policy made contrary to this policy are void.

APPENDIX 9: SIGHT Policies and Procedures

(see 2001-075)

NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR

1. The AMC appoints and approves a NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR. The NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR may select an ASSISTANT NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR whose name will then be submitted to the AMC for approval.
2. The NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR should attempt to enlist a SIGHT Coordinator from each local American Mensa group. Local groups select and submit a candidate's name to the NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR for approval and confirmation (see below for procedure). The LocSec may act as a temporary SIGHT contact for any local group that does not already have one until such time as a COORDINATOR is in place.
3. The NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR and the National Office shall notify each other promptly as changes or updates are received and shall coordinate their lists to prepare for the Mensa Bulletin Directory Listings.
4. The NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR is responsible for informing the local SIGHT Coordinators of any SIGHT contacts, updates to the program, publicity for SIGHT, and other activities associated with SIGHT. The NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR also will ensure that each local SIGHT Coordinator has a complete list of American Mensa SIGHT Coordinators via the Mensa Bulletin Directory or other means. The NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR will see that any new SIGHT Coordinators have a SIGHT Manual and all relevant forms and information, including the ASIEs and Appendixes associated with SIGHT. Other means of publicity are encouraged, such as web pages, shared email lists, and newsletters.
5. Members wishing to use the SIGHT program who contact the NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR directly will be given the contact information of the destination SIGHT Coordinator. It is advisable to supply any Guest with general SIGHT information, including any required forms. This ensures that all parties are aware of expectations. In a continuing effort to improve the program, evaluation on the SIGHT experience is encouraged for participants.
6. A SIGHT Coordinator experiencing any problem with a Guest or Host, or a Guest or Host experiencing any problem with a SIGHT Coordinator, is encouraged to make use of the SIGHT program's Complaint Form. This form may be submitted to the NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR. However, SIGHT Guests, Hosts, and Coordinators are encouraged to settle disputes locally whenever possible.
7. American Mensa encourages and supports the International SIGHT Program and works closely with the International SIGHT Coordinator. The aim of the SIGHT program is to not only bring U.S. SIGHT Coordinators together in mutual interest, but also to

forge closer international unions among respective SIGHT participants.

LOCAL GROUP SIGHT COORDINATOR SELECTION PROCEDURE

1. Each local chapter is encouraged to select a SIGHT Coordinator for their group. The LocSec or outgoing SIGHT Coordinator should discuss the position with the volunteer SIGHT Coordinator and give him or her any current printed information on the program - including a SIGHT Coordinator/Host Registration Form (of which use is encouraged), which is sent to the NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR. Information on the SIGHT program will be available on the Mensa Web site, from the NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR, and also from the National Office. Each LocSec should have a SIGHT Manual, which they should provide the nominee for review.
2. Each local group's selection of a SIGHT Coordinator shall be by the procedure outlined in the local group's bylaws for selection of appointed officers. For example, some groups may do this by LocSec appointment, whereas other groups may do this by LocSec appointment with ExComm approval or by other methods.
3. The LocSec, on behalf of the local group, submits the information on the SIGHT Coordinator candidate to the NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR. The submission should include name, membership number, address(es), email(s), confirmation that the Mensa member is in good standing, and contact information.
4. The NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR shall contact the nominated chapter SIGHT Coordinator directly and ask for the completed SIGHT nominee information. This may be via a Registration Form, which may be emailed, printed and sent via regular mail, or faxed to the NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR.
5. Selection of local SIGHT Coordinators is a joint local and national appointment. Upon review of the local group's nomination, the NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR shall promptly inform the successful nominee, LocSec, and the National Office of the confirmation. The National Office shall publish the new SIGHT Coordinator's name in the next available directory issue of the Mensa Bulletin. The LocSec or Editor should announce the new SIGHT Coordinator's appointment in the local newsletter; the newsletter should continue to list the SIGHT Coordinator information in the officer listings. If the nominee is not appointed, the NATIONAL SIGHT COORDINATOR and the LocSec will work together to find a SIGHT Coordinator for the group.
6. Each SIGHT Coordinator shall maintain a list of all available Hosts in the local group. This list should indicate name, location, availability of public transportation if any, smoking or non-smoking preference, any pets in the home, and other pertinent items that might affect a particular Host-Guest matching. The SIGHT Coordinator is not required to serve as a SIGHT Host.
7. A local SIGHT Coordinator may enlist the volunteer efforts of SIGHT Hosts within a chapter, via publicizing

SIGHT at local meetings, articles in the newsletter, mailings, etc. SIGHT Host names and pertinent information should be kept by the local SIGHT Coordinator for help as required. Some SIGHT Coordinators, as an example, may not wish to have Guests in their homes, and may secure one or more Hosts who will volunteer accommodations.

APPENDIX 10: Internet Services Policies and Guidelines:

(see 2002-147)

SCOPE

American Mensa Limited's (AML) Internet Services are defined as all services provided by AML and using the name "American Mensa" on the Internet, including, but not limited to, the AML Web site currently using the us.mensa.org domain name.

PURPOSE

The purposes of American Mensa's Internet Services are:

- To showcase the benefits of Mensa membership to prospective members,
- To present information about Mensa to the news media and general public,
- To stimulate member, local group, and community-related Mensa activities,
- To provide a forum for the exchange of opinions and ideas among Mensa members,
- To facilitate communications for local groups, officers, and National Office staff,
- To support a centralized archive of Mensa information and resources,
- To make support materials and training available for national and local group leadership,
- To promote the overall health and growth of the American Mensa organization, and
- To aid Mensans in pursuing the ideals of Mensa as expressed in the AML Constitution.

The AML Internet Services are important and powerful tools, which should be used by Mensans to further the Constitutional objectives of Mensa: "To identify and foster human intelligence for the benefit of humanity; to encourage research in the nature, characteristics, and uses of intelligence; and to provide a stimulating intellectual and social environment for its members."

The AML Internet Services may be used as an electronic forum for the intellectual exchange of ideas and information by presenting lectures, discussions and journals; for coverage of local, regional, national, and international gatherings and special-interest groups; to facilitate investigations of members' opinions and attitudes; and to provide assistance to researchers, both inside and outside of Mensa in approved projects dealing with intelligence or Mensa.

Members-only areas of American Mensa's Internet Services shall contain content customarily reserved for members only. Public access areas shall contain recruitment information and content deemed appropriate for non-members. A private corporate Intranet may also be maintained for AML staff and officers for daily AML operations.

FUNCTIONS

The communication functions of American Mensa's Internet

Services shall be as follows:

1. To communicate to the members information specifically required or suggested by the Bylaws.
2. To transmit to members information or materials not specifically required, but which could economically and effectively be distributed as a part of American Mensa's Internet Services.
3. To publish messages from the American Mensa Committee (AMC) Chairman, the Executive Director, and AMC members that are of interest or importance to the membership as a whole.
4. To publish reports on activities within Mensa that may be of interest or value to the membership as a whole, or to significant portions of it.
5. To provide items for the enlightenment or amusement of the membership as a whole or of significant portions of it.
6. To provide a forum for reasonable debate and exchange of opinions and ideas among the members.
7. To provide a vehicle for advertising such services, merchandise, concepts, and communications as members might find worthy of attention, subject to the advertising policies approved by the AMC.

MANAGEMENT

The line of authority for decisions pertinent to American Mensa's Internet Services is, in descending order, as follows: the AMC acting as a body, the Chairman of AMC, the Communications Officer, and the staff Internet Services Manager. The Chairman may empower the Executive Director of AML to act with the authority of the Chairman in matters concerning American Mensa's Internet Services. The Executive Director shall be responsible for the hiring and supervision of the Internet Services Manager and may assign the authority and responsibilities of this position to one or more individuals within the National Office.

The Communications Officer is the designated spokesperson for American Mensa's Internet Services, and, in consultation with the AMC and the Internet Services Committee, shall provide the staff with clear, well-defined, and understandable policies and guidelines.

The Internet Services Manager shall have authority and responsibility for meeting American Mensa's Internet Services' publication schedules, if any, and for selection of material, for appearance and layout, and for the actual operation of American Mensa's Internet Services within the policies and guidelines recommended by the Internet Services Committee and approved by the AMC. On matters for which no policies or guidelines exist, or for which the policies and guidelines are unclear to the staff in a particular instance, the Internet Services Manager shall consult and work with the Communications Officer for guidance and directions.

The Internet Services Manager shall have authority for his/her volunteer assistants related to the operation of American Mensa's Internet Services, with the right to appoint or relieve, and to give such directions and make such decisions as are required. Additionally, the Internet Services Manager shall have the authority to outsource development as needed and within budget.

In the event of an irreconcilable difference of opinion between any and all parties involved in the design, production and content contributed to American Mensa's Internet Services, resolution shall be made, upon request, by way of a ruling from the Communications Officer. In the event of an unresolved difference between the Internet Services Manager and the Communications Officer, either of these parties may appeal to either the Chairman or the AMC for resolution.

Any dispute between the Internet Services Manager and an advertiser, or any advertiser complaint of other than a superficial nature, shall be referred to the Executive Director as Business Manager for resolution.

Advertising scheduling, billing, and other business matters pertaining to advertising shall be the responsibility of the Executive Director as Business Manager, who shall coordinate with the Internet Services Manager, as required.

EDITORIAL POLICIES

The Internet Services Manager must publish, on the AML Web site, such information or items required by the Bylaws or directed to be published by the AMC, and shall publish, if at all possible, the additional information or items suggested by or recommended by the Bylaws. In addition, high priority should be given to messages submitted by the Chairman, the Executive Director, or other AMC members, especially those messages deemed to be of general interest or value to the society or the members.

It shall not be a function of American Mensa's Internet Services to make public on the Internet detailed accounts of administrative, business, or operating activities, except where required by legal considerations or the Bylaws, or except if such details shall be judged to be of significant interest to the membership as a whole.

Insofar as possible, the management of American Mensa's Internet Services shall remain independent of and aloof from partisan Mensa politics, and aside from online forums and similar electronic media in which the free exchange of opinions are invited, should not publish partisan political material or debates other than official election material.

American Mensa's officers, staff and members may submit editorial or other opinions on any subject matter of his/her own choosing, but only in the specific areas of AML Internet Services where such opinions are permitted. Such editorial or other opinions are subject to review and possible expurgation by AMC, the Communications Officer, or their agents, according to individual AML Internet Services policies for that Internet medium. Disclaimers that the opinions expressed therein are not necessarily those of AMC, AML or of any other member shall be prominently

displayed within that particular Internet medium's format.

The Internet Services Manager shall exercise care to keep the format, selection of continuing features, and type of material fresh and technologically up-to-date as appropriate and feasible. American Mensa's Internet Services serve a diverse audience, and its content should reflect that diversity in a constructive manner. The Internet Services Manager shall coordinate with the Internet Services Committee and other officers and committees to ensure that these goals are met.

ADVERTISING POLICY

The Executive Director as Business Manager shall adhere to the advertising policies established by the AMC. The display of any commercial logo on American Mensa's Internet Services, in any format, may be treated as advertising at the discretion of the Executive Director as Business Manager. For the purposes of reciprocal links and other promotional efforts, the Executive Director as Business Manager may waive billing on certain elements so defined as advertising.

The Executive Director as Business Manager, with the approval of the Communications Officer, the Development Officer and the Executive Committee, may adjust the rates for any forms of advertising on American Mensa's Internet Services.

Advertising solicitation, orders, scheduling, and billing shall be the responsibility of the Executive Director as Business Manager, who shall provide the Internet Services Manager with the necessary instructions and materials in proper time for inclusion online.

Advertising shall be accepted in keeping with the nature and format of American Mensa's Internet Services and within advertising policies established by the AMC. The Communications Officer, in consultation with the Development Officer and the Internet Services Committee, shall make recommendations to the AMC for changes and additions to the advertising policy as needed.

Advertisers who want "Personals", "Situations Wanted" or comparable advertising, when available, must be Mensa members in good standing. Other classifications, when available, may be used by Mensans and non-Mensans. Display advertising, including banner ads, is available to everyone.

Advertising ordered by an individual, or by an organization without an established credit record, shall require payment in advance of publication.

Paid political ads will not be accepted on American Mensa's Internet Services.

If, in the judgment of the Internet Services Manager or the Communications Officer, an advertisement submitted for publication is unacceptable, a copy of the advertisement and the reasons for deeming it not acceptable shall be sent to the Chairman, the Communications Officer, and

the Executive Director as Business Manager as soon as possible for their evaluation and final decision.

Given the rapidly changing nature of the Internet, American Mensa's Internet Services Guidelines and Policies document shall be reviewed on an ongoing basis by the Internet Services Advisory Committee, and amended as needed by the AMC, to ensure that all items bear a timely relevance to current Internet technologies and practices.

Relevant guidelines and policies included in the current Actions Still In Effect (ASIEs) also apply to American Mensa's Internet Services, whether or not specifically noted here.

APPENDIX 11: AG Bid Guidelines:

(see 1989-011)

Dear Local Secretary:

We are delighted you have requested information about how to prepare an American Mensa Annual Gathering bid. The AG is a joint endeavor of AMC and one or more Local Groups. Enclosed are the materials you will need to prepare an Annual Gathering bid.

1. Guidelines for AG Site Selection showing how the AG Host Group is selected.
2. Information Needed for AG Bid Comparison which you must fill out as completely as possible.
3. Annual Gathering Outline which you will file quarterly (if your bid is selected), and then monthly for the six months leading up to your AG.
4. A list of sites of past AGs and Colloquia.
5. Additional information about gatherings we hope you will find helpful.

To be given full consideration, your bid package must contain

- Items two and three above, as completely filled out as possible, and
- Two copies of the Annual Gathering Host Agreement, filled out and signed, and
- Two copies of the proposed headquarters hotel AG bid contract.

Consult the National Office about the number of copies and due date (which is usually about one month before the AG where the site will be selected, three years before). This is the absolute deadline the above materials must be received. Earlier submission is strongly recommended.

Failure to submit the required written material for inclusion in the AMC mailing will seriously handicap your bid. (AMC members are wary of endorsing bids they have not had time to study.) Please plan early so your bid can get the full consideration it deserves.

Additional materials may be distributed at the discretion of the National Office staff, mailed directly by you, or brought to the presentation at the Annual Gathering.

Assistance of many sorts is available to help you prepare a better bid. Do not hesitate to call me or Travel and Convention Consultant Rose Lee B. Crutcher.

Sincerely,

Dr. Jean K. Becker
Site Selection Committee Chair

From the American Mensa Bylaws :

An Annual Gathering of the Society shall be held between June 1st and July 15th of every year in a place to be picked by the American Mensa Committee, for the purpose of reporting to the members the state of the society and the activities of the society's committees during the previous year.

(Note: While the Annual Business Meeting is a specific activity, it is usually held in conjunction with what we generally refer to as our "Annual Gathering".)

Current selected ASIEs:

1982-128 **05-Dec-1981**
(last amended 6-Dec-1997 by 1997-093)
That each Annual Gathering site be selected at the AMC meeting at the AG three years before, if possible.

1983-084 **13-Aug-1983**
That a Meeting Site Selection Committee [be created] to review and evaluate invitations and bids from Local Groups desiring to host AMC meetings and Annual Gatherings. The Committee shall have the authority to select the sites for AMC meetings. The Committee shall recommend to the AMC the sites for Annual Gatherings. The Committee shall publish the criteria it uses to evaluate invitations and bids. The Committee shall consist of at least four AMC members.

1986-035 **06-Jul-1986**
(last amended 4-Jul-1998 by 1998-089)
That in order to obtain the best possible arrangements for Annual Gatherings and Colloquia:

- a. The Meeting Site Selection Committee may, upon request of the Local Group, give advice and reasonable assistance regarding the preparation of a bid: and
- b. The Meeting Site Selection Committee shall review the proposed hotel contract for an Annual Gathering and may, in its discretion, assist the host group in the negotiation of necessary or desirable changes to the contract.
- c. All groups wishing to bid on an Annual Gathering or Colloquia shall make their intentions known by submitting all required materials to the National Office by the deadline for inclusion in the AMC packet for the AMC meeting where the decision is to be made, and in the number necessary to distribute. The AMC will distribute additional materials at the discretion of the AMC Chair or liaison.

1989-011 **01-Apr-1989**
That the AMC adopt the revised AG Guidelines.

GUIDELINES FOR AG SITE SELECTION:
The site selected for an Annual Gathering should be one that promises to provide the best possible gathering for a

large number of members. This should be judged by three major criteria:

1. The ability, stability and experience of the host group, as indicated by previous regional gatherings, group strength, and available leadership.
2. The hotel facilities available, adequate barrier-free space for sleeping rooms, meeting rooms and banquets, with favorable contracts and reasonable prices.
3. The accessibility to a large number of members, by air or by car, including those in the host group.

To be considered, each bid must include:

1. The endorsement of the RVC.
2. The standard AG host agreement contract.
3. All pertinent information requested.
4. The proposed headquarters AG hotel bid contract.

Some weight should be given to local points of interest, since the AG is often combined with the family vacation.

The Site Selection Committee will study and evaluate the bids, then make its recommendations to the AMC for the final selection.

1989-071 **26-Aug-1989**
(last amended 11-Aug-1990 by 1990-092)
For purpose of selection of Annual Gathering sites. That American Mensa will be geographically divided as follows: Regions 1, 2 and 5 in one section, Regions 3, 4, 6 and 7 in a second section and Regions 8 and 9 in a third, with no block ordinarily hosting two successive AGs.

1992-028 **04-Jul-1992**
That the Second National Representative invite the elected International Mensa Officers and the International Executive Director to the American Mensa Annual Gathering, notify the AG host group if the International Officers and Executive Director accept the invitation, and see that their registrations are paid if they accept.

1993-078 **13-Nov-1993**
To offer complimentary advertising space in the Mensa Bulletin during the year preceding each Annual Gathering, as follows:

In the December and January/February issues, one-half page each: and, in the March, April, May, and June issues, one full page each; and in the March issue, the front cover.

The camera-ready copy is to be developed and produced by the AG Committee, and submitted to both the Communications Officer and the Development Officer for approval.

1998-039 **28-Mar-1998**
That in selecting sites for all official AML sponsored activities, the relevant selection officer or committee shall

INFORMATION NEEDED FOR AG BID COMPARISON

In order to make a fair comparison, the Site Selection Committee needs certain information. Please furnish the AG bid information below. Additional special events and local attractions may be listed on the back of this sheet.

Local Group _____ RVC endorsement _____
(initials)

Local members (last 3/31 total) _____

Other Mensans within 400 miles _____ Latest Net Worth _____

RGs held (years) _____ Previous AG bids? _____

Proposed dates _____ Registration fees (early/late) _____

Hotel selected _____ Barrier-free? _____

Total # sleeping rooms ___ Rooms blocked ___ #Barrier-Free _____

Room rates (s/d/t/q) _____ Contract submitted? _____

Backup hotel(s) _____ # Rooms _____

Room rates (s/d/t/q) _____ Contract submitted? _____

Meals (# and cost) _____ Dining Room capacity _____

Meeting rooms: # Barrier-free rooms blocked _____ Free? _____

Hospitality space (size, access) _____

Suites or meeting rooms? _____ Serve own food/drinks? _____

Proposed programs/events _____

Distance to airport: _____ Taxi/limo/bus fare _____

AG Chairman (brief background) _____

Other key chairmen _____

Budget - Fixed expenses _____ Variable/person _____

Estimated attendance _____ Break-even point _____

Special attractions _____

ANNUAL GATHERING OUTLINE

Date: _____

KEY APPOINTMENTS: General Chair _____

Registrar _____ Treasurer _____

Publicity _____ Hotel Liaison _____

Other _____

Any changes made since last report _____

REGISTRATIONS: Received to date _____ Acknowledged _____

Funds deposited _____ Deposits made how often _____

Interest-bearing easy access account? _____

PROGRAM: Speakers/programs planned* _____ Locked in _____

Children/Young M's programs* _____

Special events planned* _____ Plans completed _____

meeting rooms blocked _____

Tours planned _____ Plans completed _____ Cost _____

Game rooms _____ Contests _____

AMC accommodations & liaison _____

HOTELS: Main hotel _____ Rooms reserved _____

Overflow hotel _____ Rooms reserved _____

University/other rooms? _____ Rooms reserved _____

MEALS: # Meals & cost _____

Meals reserved to date _____

HOSPITALITY: Space(s) allocated: Smoking _____ Nonsmoking _____

Complimentary breakfasts? _____ Other groups helping?* _____

*Submit additional information if required

GATHERING APPROVAL REQUEST

To: Regional Vice-Chairman

Subject: Planned Gathering

Our Group _____, # _____ would like your approval
Group Name Number

of our tentative plans to hold a(n) _____ Gathering
on the dates of _____, in the city of _____

The gathering's name would be _____

Web Page URL (if any) _____

Signed: _____ Date: _____
Local Secretary

Printed Name: _____ Phone #: (____) _____

Address: _____

Please indicate your approval with your signature below. Thank you!

Approved: _____ Date: _____
Regional Vice-Chairman

RVC, please send signed copies to:

1. Local Group LocSec
2. E. Bunny Warsh, Gatherings Editor
6889 Crest Ave.
Riverside, CA 92503
3. Joanna Soper, AMC Membership Officer
4991 Cielo Cir
Sierra Vista, AZ 85635

Please reply to: E. Bunny Warsh
6889 Crest Ave.
Riverside, CA 92503

BULLETIN LISTING FORM
PLEASE SEND THIS FORM (COMPLETED) TO YOUR RVC FOR APPROVAL

This Listing Form must be signed by your Regional Vice-Chairman, who then will send it to the above address. It must reach me AT LEAST SIXTY (60) DAYS PRIOR TO THE COVER DATE OF THE ISSUE IN WHICH THIS LISTING WILL BE PUBLISHED. Your full listing may not be published when received if issue of publication is more than five months prior to month of your RG, due to space considerations. A short listing may be substituted instead. Priority for full listings is given to RGs whose dates are nearest the date of issue, regardless of when their information is received.

DATES OF RG _____ NAME OF RG _____

CITY IN WHICH RG WILL BE HELD _____

LOCAL GROUP NAME _____

INFORMATION (250 characters, maximum) : See other side.

REGISTRATION FEE(S) / CUT-OFF
DATE(S): _____

MEAL PACKAGE (# OF MEALS): _____ COST: \$ _____

HOTEL NAME, ADDRESS, PHONE: _____

SINGLE RM \$ _____ DOUBLE \$ _____ TRIPLE \$ _____ QUAD RM \$ _____

ROOM RATES GUARANTEED UNTIL _____

SEPARATE SMOKING ACCOMMODATIONS ? (S) YES NO _____

HANDICAPPED ACCESS? (H) _____

REFUND POLICY? _____

BLOOD DRIVE? (BD) _____

DAY TRIP RATES AVAILABLE? (DT) _____

SCHOLARSHIP AUCTION Local _____ MERF _____ ? (SA) _____

CHILDREN'S PROGRAM? (CP) _____

CHECKS PAYABLE

TO: _____

CONTACT (NAME, ADDRESS, PHONE, EMAIL, or WEB PAGE) :

APPROVED BY RVC: _____ DATE: _____

NAME OF RG _____

Dates _____

RG information for publication: (Note: Do not duplicate page 2 information.)
Spaces & Punctuation Count as Characters

Is it okay to list your gathering electronically, which will make the information accessible to non-Mensans?

YES _____ NO _____

Editor's note: This page is a diagram of the table layout for an AMC meeting. It cannot be reproduced here. The textual description will be found later in this document.

ANNUAL GATHERING MINIMUM STANDARDS

1. The AG Hospitality pavilion shall provide sufficient soft drinks (diet and regular), beer, wine, coffee, tea, and snacks from the start of the AG until its conclusion.

Quick breakfast snacks and drinks shall be provided each day for those who need to be up and around for required work. Toast; bagels, cream cheese; etc.; and drinks, including milk, shall be a bare minimum.

2. If possible, the Hospitality pavilion shall remain open 24 hours a day for the duration of the AG. Sectional closings may be required for cleaning. The pavilion shall remain open during scheduled meal functions, but only light snacks and beverages are required at these times.

In order to comply with state law, a smoking area, with tables, chairs, and umbrellas, can be provided immediately outside the Hospitality pavilion.

3. If possible Mensa should be able to provide its own food and drink in the Hospitality pavilion. The hotel contract wording must define this provision clearly. (Some states have restrictions on alcoholic beverages, but those should be the only exception to this standard, and only with the approval of the AGC, AMC, or other AG Liaison.)
4. The AMC Chairman is to be an official signatory on the AG Hotel Contract, in addition to the AG Chairperson.
5. At least one meeting room shall be reserved for the SIG Coordinator for the entire event to schedule national SIG functions. To assure publication in the AG program book, the schedule for the SIG room should be in the hands of the AG committee one month prior to the AG.
6. At least two meeting rooms shall be reserved for two days, to be announced, for Leadership Development Seminars. An AMC appointee will coordinate these seminars. The Host Group need only provide the room and publicity in the printed program. For proper publicity of programs, AMC shall advise the Host Group regards schedule one month prior to the AG.
7. The Mensa Education and Research Foundation (MERF) also shall need space donated for its activities. The arrangements shall be coordinated with MERF's appointed representative; the Host Group(s) need only provide the rooms and publicity in the printed program.
8. If the Host Group is providing Mensa testing during the AG, tests will need to be ordered in advance of the event by the Testing or Proctor Coordinator and the request should clearly identify that the tests are being ordered are for the AG. If they are being sent to a nearby Proctor or Testing Coordinator, that should also be clearly identified. Testing sessions during an AG usually bring far more candidates than the Local Group(s) is capable of handling, so sufficient seating,

and/or more than one testing session may be needed. Directions to the testing room should be clearly marked at the hotel entrance, and the rooms should be away from any noisy activities. Refreshments or drinks should be available nearby for the break.

9. AG Programs should be tentatively scheduled, and that information communicated to the registrants and members (possibly through InterLoc or registration acknowledgements) as early as possible so that attendees may plan their travel agendas. (Issues such as Newsletter Awards, etc., are very important to those nominated for awards and they will want to be there.) Public relations efforts may also be tied to programming so the National Office must be kept informed of the AG schedule at all times. The National Office will also inform the AG Committee of anticipated public relations events they anticipate.
10. Complimentary AG registrations shall be made available to the AMC for International Officers and other Mensa dignitaries. The First Vice-Chairman of the AMC shall handle these invitations. AMC will advise the Host Group of the total number of complimentary AG registrations required 90 days prior to the AG. There will be no more than twelve such registrations.
11. A time shall be provided for introductions of the AMC and appointees, the International Board and appointees, and other special guests in attendance.
12. When possible, transportation to/from the airport should be provided to any Mensa dignitaries, if not already provided by the hotel.
13. Any meal function planned should be of sufficient quality so members receive value for their money. The AG Chairman or Chairman's appointee and AGC should negotiate the menus and prices.
14. One major planned meal function, usually Saturday lunch, must be reserved for the presentation of the National Newsletter Awards. Other awards, such as CultureQuest®, might be gathered here as well, or added as a short segment during one other evening meal.
15. Quarterly reports to the AMC shall be presented to the AMC, from selection to six months before the AG, thorough the designated liaison.
16. Monthly reports shall be presented to the AMC from six months before the AG to the closing of the AG books.
17. AG books shall be closed within 90 days from the end of the event, with a financial report presented to the AMC.
18. A meeting room shall be reserved for the American Mensa Committee (AMC) to conduct their quarterly meeting. The AMC meeting room needs to be well lighted, away from any noisy seminars, workshops,

and well ventilated; it should not be the room where dinner or an other activity will be scheduled because the AMC may have to continue/reconvene its meeting into the evening hours. The ideal room set-up is a long U-shaped table accommodating 24 participants, with plenty of elbowroom. This is a working meeting and each person at the table must have space for his/her materials. Absolute minimum seating 30" apart, without any table legs, etc. in front of any seat. Please advise the hotel that the room must be set up by 8:00 a.m.

The AMC meeting room should also accommodate an audience in proportion to the number of guests you expect. The AMC does not use a public address system. Therefore, if the room is large enough to permit it, seats for the audience should not only face the lower end of the table, but should be placed along the side walls as well. This will enable the audience to hear and observe the AMC more easily.

Revised 11/98
Jean K. Becker, Ph.D.
Site Selection Chair

GUIDELINES FOR MENSA GATHERINGS

Mensa Gatherings - Annual, Regional, Theme, Colloquia, and Mini-Gatherings - are Mensa's most important activities, and have increased in number to over 70 per year. Considerable information and experience have accumulated, and will be given here for the benefit of future gathering committees. While the format for Annual Gatherings is well established, Regional and Theme Gatherings vary widely in character and program, and committees are free to exercise their own creativity and discretion.

Most gatherings, if carefully planned, are successful. Attendance varies from less than a hundred for small groups, to many hundreds for those large groups with a history of successful gatherings. When there are profits, they are often used for local scholarship awards. With over 70 gatherings a year, we may be reaching the saturation point, and groups should consider alternate years of holding joint Regional Gatherings with nearby groups, or alternating Regional and Theme Gatherings in succeeding years.

To insure that gatherings are separated in time, distance and subject, dates should be cleared with RVCs and the Membership Officer. Hosting a successful RG is prerequisite to hosting an Annual Gathering.

THE ANNUAL GATHERING: This program and timetable for AGs are now well established, and late June or early July are the usual dates. Members begin arriving early in the week, registration usually opens on Wednesday and the Gathering is underway. The number of meals offered is decided by the AG Committee, with speakers at most meals; complimentary breakfasts in Hospitality are standard. For the benefit of Local Group officers, workshops are held on all aspects of Mensa: newsletters, administration, proctoring, gatherings, finances, scholarships, etc. Other meetings are offered on subjects of interest to Mensans, and AGs have been known to have as many as 200 different programs. Hospitality is extremely important; members need a place to meet their friends and enjoy refreshments. A Friday evening dinner and informal dance are often held, and a more formal banquet and ball are scheduled for Saturday night. The Annual Meeting of American Mensa, Ltd. is held on Sunday morning, with brunch and farewell speeches as the final event. AGs have grown from a few hundred attendees to more than a thousand.

REGIONAL GATHERINGS: Most RGs tend to be miniature AGs, usually running from Friday afternoon to Sunday noon or occasionally to Monday noon on holiday weekends. Most RGs provide a meal package (one to three meals are customary), along with complimentary breakfasts and a well-stocked hospitality area. Talks, meetings, and contests, with perhaps a banquet and/or dance on Saturday night, usually make up the program.

THEME GATHERINGS: These are very similar in format to RGs but their content is different. In the case of a TG, a theme or subject is chosen and virtually all the activities are directly related to that theme. This provides the

attendees with a concentrated exposure to material on that theme in a one-weekend time frame and a congenial setting. The first one ever held was built around the traveling Rameses II exhibit, while the second was all about theater. Any theme could be used for which a group feels it has local resources in the way of speakers, events, or attractions such as museums or other field trip sites to support the topic. Speakers need not be Mensans and may be paid or not as the Committee decides. Even a small group can hold a successful TG by drawing on the resources of its area. These are sometimes planned by SIGs.

COLLOQUIA: These are gatherings dealing with more serious topics such as Medical Ethics, Politics, Science and the Arts, etc. They have been held irregularly since 1982, and are jointly sponsored by MERF (the Mensa Education and Research Foundation) and American Mensa, Ltd., and a Local Group. Information on past colloquia is available for host groups to consider.

MINI-GATHERINGS: Many groups have staged low budget camp-outs or mini-gatherings, sometimes as a preliminary to planning a full-scale RG or TG. Usually a hotel is chosen in an area with a variety of activities available. A hospitality area is customarily provided as a meeting and departure spot for attendees. Whether there is any organized program of events or not is decided by the members in charge although MiniGs are usually relatively unstructured.

ADVANCE PLANNING: Forty months should be allowed for planning an Annual Gathering, six months to a year for a Regional or Theme Gathering, and at least six months for a Mini-Gathering. A Gathering Committee should include a small group of knowledgeable members: the Gatherings Committee, the Registrar, and a Program, Publicity, and Hospitality Chairs. All other assignments can be supervised by these members. Only one person should be authorized to deal with the hotel.

CONTRACTS: Usually only the LocSec can sign a contract binding the Local Group. No member should be authorized to do so without ExComm review. The National meeting consultant, National Office staff, your RVC or other experienced members are available to assist in contract negotiation and review. It is strongly recommended you use them before signing any contract. Registrar: The duties of the Registrar are: 1) receive and record all registrations; 2) turn over money to the Treasurer; 3) mail out confirmation letters; 4) prepare registration envelopes; 5) prepare a list of pre-registrants; and 6) supervise the Registration Desk during the gathering. The record keeping is much easier if a computer is used. Software for this purpose is available on the Mensa Forum, or from other gathering registrars.

TREASURER: The Treasurer should deposit all funds promptly in interest-bearing accounts, make all payments authorized by the Coordinator, and prepare a financial report. Since receipts of thousands of dollars may be involved, the selection of the Treasurer is of prime importance. Bonding should be seriously

considered. Both the Gathering Coordinator and the Treasurer should be authorized to sign checks on the gathering account. All areas of the RG should have an established budget.

PRICING: Unless some group has agreed to subsidize the event, the gathering should be budgeted to at least comfortably "break even." Groups should establish their pricing policy including refund policy early. Many groups offer youth rates and day rates, and discounts to those registering early. Some charge extra for non-Mensa members, which is preferable to raising member rates. Registration during the last few days and at the door should be higher to encourage early registration and accurate buying.

GATHERING COORDINATOR: The Gathering Coordinator's job is to organize and coordinate the work of the rest of the Gathering Committee, and to provide regular reports and updates on the progress of the gathering planning to the governing board of the sponsoring Local Group. The Coordinator must be responsible and reliable, good at working with people of all personalities, and be able to withstand a great deal of stress.

THE LOCAL GROUP'S ROLE: The Local Group has the ultimate responsibility for the success or failure of a gathering, since the group will reap the benefits of success or the results of failure. The Local Group, usually represented by its governing board, has the responsibility to appoint a competent Gathering Coordinator and Committee, to require regular reports and updates from that Committee, to assist the Committee in carrying out its duties, and to give direction to the Committee when requested or in case of emergency. The Local Group should clearly state at the outset of planning what the financial philosophy of the gathering will be, that is, whether the group will attempt to make a profit or not, and if so, how will the profits be spent. The Local Group should also instruct the Coordinator and the Committee about any local customs or rules they wish to have incorporated into the gathering.

BUDGET: As early as possible, draw up a tentative budget, and revise it as your costs and estimates become more accurate. Obtain financial reports from other gatherings as guidelines. Besides normal administrative expenses, the budget should include music, hospitality, breakfasts, and buffets, if scheduled.

DATES: Many Mensa groups customarily hold their gatherings on the same weekend each year. Any new gathering should select a date that will not conflict with other gatherings within driving distance that are already on the schedule. Dates must be approved by the RVC and cleared with the Membership Officer before an announcement can be carried in the [Mensa Bulletin](#). RG, TG, and MiniG dates should not conflict with the AG dates unless geographically well separated.

SITE: In selecting the hotel, your negotiating position is best before your gathering is actually announced. Convention business is profitable, hotels and motels are

competitive, and all prices are subject to negotiation. Consider all available sites, pointing out that Mensa is a prestigious society, and Mensans are excellent guests. A downtown location is fine, but not mandatory. You should obtain rooms at well below the rack rates, and with singles and doubles preferably at the same price. Meeting and hospitality rooms should be free, as well as one sleeping room for every 40 or 50 rooms sold by the hotel. Meals should be negotiated in the same manner, arriving at attractive menus at reasonable prices. Make sure that permission to serve your own food and drinks in the Hospitality areas/suites is included in the contract. Finally, get this all in writing, drafting the agreement yourself if necessary.

CHECKLIST FOR HOTEL FACILITIES:

1. Can the banquet room seat the anticipated number of guests?
2. Will the meeting rooms together accommodate the total attendance?
3. Is the registration space adequate and well located?
4. Will the hospitality space handle, without crowding, your total attendance?
5. Can you serve your own wine, soft drinks, and food in the hospitality area/suites?
6. Are the meeting rooms and guestrooms all in one part of the hotel, for convenience and so as not to disturb other guests?
7. Will the rooms reservations be made directly with the hotel, and receive Mensa rates? Be sure the hotel will offer the same rates to those arriving early or remaining after the gathering. Most hotels will furnish reservation cards if needed.
8. Does the hotel understand that only one person (or at most two) will be authorized to sign for charges to the master account, and that no bills will be paid without the authorization signature? Individuals should be billed separately.
9. Do you have a written agreement with the hotel for everything?

PUBLICITY: As soon as the dates and site are approved, this information should appear, in the [Mensa Bulletin](#). When registration, meals, and room costs are set, the original announcement can be updated. Announcements can be up to 300 characters for 5 insertions. Have an artist member prepare a flier with registration and hotel reservation forms. A form 6" wide will fit most publications and should be distributed to other groups approximately 90 days before the gathering. Have a member with access to CompuServe (and other electronic forums and bulletin boards) post a brief announcement online including the Registrar's address. For really large gatherings, you may want to consider purchasing advertising space in [Mensa Bulletin](#). Don't forget regular articles in the local newsletter in the month leading up to the event. Copies of a sheet of ads about your RG can be sent to the National Office for inclusion in regular mailings.

LOCAL MEDIA: Press releases should be sent to local newspapers and radio/TV stations, and visiting Mensa dignitaries and special guest speakers should be booked for interviews. One advantage of gatherings is

that they provide publicity that will attract new members. Phone in talk shows are excellent also.

MENSA TESTING: Some groups use the PR for a gathering to hold a big testing session. To do so requires an appropriate quiet testing room and several available proctors. Be sure to order extra testing supplies well in advance.

RG PROGRAMMING: While some RGs have a general theme, most prefer speakers and meetings on a variety of subjects. Mensans expect programs to be entertaining and informative, and programs on psychology, sociology, and matters of topical interest are popular. Speakers can be selected from local authorities, from college and university faculties, and from the attendees themselves. AMC members are usually interesting. Set a time limit for each talk, 30 to 40 minutes followed by a question period. Programs over one hour in length are considered unusually long. Speakers at meal function generally talk for 20 to 30 minutes. Speakers are often given their registration and luncheon in lieu of an honorarium.

CHILDREN/YOUNG M'S: Some gatherings discourage children, others have a full program for them, and many have a meeting room or partial program. You should decide in advance what your policy is and state it clearly in advertising. If children are welcome, state clearly what parental supervision is expected. Adults only activities (if any), should be clearly indicated in the printed program.

TG PROGRAMMING: A TG does have a theme, and all speakers should be a part of that overall theme. Within the theme chosen, try to offer a variety of sub-topics so that an attendee who is a novice in the area of the theme will be able to get a one weekend overview of the subject, but include programs of substance so that an attendee experienced in the field won't feel the time is completely wasted. It's a fine line between the two, but it can be done. It may help to have an outside event, such as a special museum exhibit or performance or other "field trip" of some sort to serve as a centerpiece of the presentations and as a common experience for all attendees. The theme can almost anything for which the Local Group feels it can line up sufficient excellent speakers, e.g. archeology, astronomy, ballet, basket weaving, computers, dance, earthquakes, education, etc.

OTHER EVENTS: Game rooms are popular. Many gatherings have smoking and non-smoking rooms. Icebreaker games are common on Friday evenings to acquaint attendees with each other. Many gatherings feature costume parties and/or parties. Some schedule special events in the hospitality areas, often with special foods served. Pool and hot-tub parties are popular. Many RGs feature a casino-night and/or an auction for prizes using "Mensa bucks" for money. In recent years it has become popular to hold an auction or other fundraiser to benefit MERF. (Any money from such a fundraiser should be clearly distinguished from the gathering revenues, and transferred to MERF as soon as possible.) Mensa bowl and other contests (scrabble, hearts, bridge, chess, etc.) are always popular. There is often a "Meet the RVC"

session. Joke offs and talent shows are common events. Check other RG ads or programs for ideas.

MEAL FUNCTIONS: Mensans enjoy good food, and the menu(s) should be carefully selected. The usual 3-meal package includes lunch and dinner (often a banquet meal) on Saturday, and a Sunday brunch. The Saturday lunch is an excellent time for a speaker but many groups are eliminating lunch due to low ticket sales. The Sunday brunch is usually devoted to "wrap up" activities such as awards, announcements, and farewells. Saturday dinner is party time, although at a TG it can be the preliminary to a special event such as a theater visit or museum visit.

The preferred seating arrangement is at tables of 6 to 10 people with separate areas for smokers and non-smokers, if smoking is allowed at all. Head tables are optional, although less popular recently. It is usually best to have all meals on the premises, and buffet meals are acceptable and sometimes less costly. If possible, have the tables cleared before any program begins and have extra chairs available for those who have not bought meal tickets but wish to hear the speaker. Be sure to provide a podium and microphone and any other audio/visual equipment required. To set the price for the meal, figure all costs (including tax and tip) and round off to the next highest dollar.

HOSPITALITY: Nothing is more important to a gathering than a comfortable and well-stocked hospitality area. Rooms for smokers and non-smokers are customary. Soft drinks (diet and regular with some non-caffeine), beer and wine are furnished plus snacks which could include cheese and crackers, chips and dips, veggie trays, fruit, candy, cookies, ice cream, and local specialties. Groups try to excel in the variety and quality of their hospitality fare.

Many gatherings offer a light buffet in the hospitality area Friday night so that the attendee will be present for the evening programs; this is especially true at TGs where Friday evening is a good time for a "Keynote" speaker. Be sure to state clearly in advance registration information if there will be Friday dinner and the hours it will be served. Complimentary light (or continental) breakfasts in the hospitality area are standard on Saturday and Sunday mornings and sometimes for other times.

NAME TAGS: The main requirement is that the names should be presented in large, clear, and easy to read letters. The standard size is 3.5 by 2.25" which usually allows plenty of room for the name plus a distinctive logo for the particular gathering. If using a paper tag in a plastic sleeve or case, provide tape or a stapler so that the tag will not fall out. Nametags also often include ribbons to identify committee members, VIPs, speakers, etc. and space for "hugging" and/or SIG stickers.

PRINTED PROGRAM: Prepare and distribute to attendees a program with schedule of events, event and/or speaker descriptions, directions to meeting and other event rooms, and all other information that may be needed by attendees. If the program is an extensive one,

consider providing a one page summary that can fit in a pocket or purse.

REGISTRATION DESK: This is the first point of contact the attendee has with the host group, and as such the importance of a well planned, prompt, and courteous Registration Desk and Staff cannot be over-emphasized.

Some recommendations: 1) a convenient, visible Registration Desk staffed from Friday afternoon to 10 pm and one hour before programs begin until 5 or 6 pm on Saturday; 2) registration envelopes prepared in advance containing name tag, meal and/or event tickets, programs, original registration materials, and noting any monies still due; 3) have extra members around to welcome guests personally; 4) have a list of pre-registrants available and have new arrivals sign in or be checked off; 5) after registration is closed, leave word where the Registrar can be found; and 6) have extra meal tickets available and money to make change.

Some groups include other "goodies" in the registration packets ranging from icebreaker games and other contests to brochures and maps about the locality to souvenir items. Be sure to have enough of these items to cover last minute or walk-in registrants.

VOLUNTEERS: The key to a successful gathering is many heads and hands. Experienced workers should be supervising and teaching others, not trying to "do it all themselves." Volunteer recruitment should begin as soon as planning starts. General chairs are named first. They in turn find sub-chairs or shift coordinators. Actual workers are often recruited for 1-2 hour time slots. Many groups offer buttons, ribbons or prize drawings from volunteer names as incentives. The gathering is an excellent way to activate new members. ("Can you help us out in hospitality for 2 hours Friday night? We'll show you how.") The more new volunteers involved, the better.

SECURITY: Gatherings are for Mensa members and their personal guests; uninvited guests should not be admitted, except to a meeting open to the public. Discourage freeloading; no one should be admitted to a meeting or hospitality area unless wearing a nametag. If there is a policy on replacement of lost nametags, include that information in the gathering program. Meeting rooms and hospitality areas should not be used for sleeping accommodations. If the gathering is very large, consider appointing several members specifically to security duty.

ODDS AND ENDS:

1. Have a bulletin board and message center near the Registration Desk.
2. Provide an information desk near Registration for handouts, sign-up sheets, and to display various newsletters and fliers for other gatherings.
3. In case of emergencies, know where to reach a doctor and a dentist.
4. Be able to prepare signs "spur of the moment" when needed.
5. Remember to have prizes for winners of any contest.

6. Make provisions for transportation for air travelers arriving by commercial or private planes as well as those arriving by train or bus.
7. Have a photographer take candid shots for possible use in the Mensa Bulletin or local newsletter.

SUMMARY: While these guidelines should cover the major aspects of a gathering, experience attending gatherings held by your own or other groups is also valuable. Most groups and past Coordinators of gatherings are very willing to share their expertise when asked. Every gathering should have its own distinctive character with its own special attractions. Gatherings can have many advantages for the Local Group: their publicity brings new members, the profits can be used for scholarships or other Local Group projects, new members can become part of "the team", they instill a spirit of pride and cooperation in the group, and have initiated many lasting friendships with Mensa.

Originally written by
Didi Pancake
October 1993

Revised October 1998
Jean K. Becker, PhD.
Site Selection Chair

ANNUAL GATHERING HOST CONTRACT

This contract is entered into by and between American Mensa, Ltd. (AML) and the _____ Mensa Local Group of AML which has been designated by the American Mensa Committee (AMC) to serve as the Host Group for the _____ Annual Gathering (AG) of American Mensa. The parties acknowledge their awareness of, and agreement to, the following conditions, responsibilities, and requirements.

1. In consideration of AMCs awarding the Host Group the exclusive right to host the _____ AG, the Host Group promises to perform its obligations under this contract and to produce the AG in conformity with established custom and as set forth in its bid and/or supplementary communications. Further, the Host Group agrees to comply with minimum standards as amended in Appendix A. Signing of this contract will serve as acknowledgement that the Host Group fully understands the provisions and will abide by them.
2. The Host Group attests generally to the accuracy of its bid to host the AG, and specifically to the availability and price of accommodations at the designated hotel, provisions for early arrivals and late departures, alternative accommodations, meal prices, and main program features set forth in its bid and/or supplementary communications.
3. The Host Group may elect to manage the AG through a semi- autonomous AG Committee. If that is done, the Host Group may delegate to the AG Committee such authority as deemed appropriate, but the Host Group shall not delegate its responsibility. The Host Group remains responsible for the performance of its duties under this contract.
4. Prior to signing any contract regarding facilities, meal functions, or tape recording, the Host Group shall forward a clear and complete copy of the Hotel contract to the National Office. Within twenty-one days after receipt by the National Office, the AMC (or its designate) shall review the hotel contract for errors, omissions, and potential problems and shall advise the Host Groups of its finding.
5. Although the AG is a joint venture between the AMC and the Host Group for the benefit of all the members of American Mensa, the AMC ultimately bears the responsibility for the production of an AG. Therefore, the AMC must be kept informed of the progress of preparations for the AG. This may be done through an AMC member who is a member of the Host Group, through the Host Group RVC, or through a designated AMC Liaison. If the AG preparations are proceeding according to plan, the AMC will not need to take an active part except as provided in paragraph 6 below. However, whenever matters arise that may seriously affect an AG, the Host Group must promptly notify the AMC and must consult with the AMC prior to making any material changes to the accepted plan.

By way of illustration, but not limitation, some of the matters that could seriously affect an AG are the following: any contract problems, substantial cost escalation, major program changes, need to change facilities, need to limit attendance (either overall or at specific events), serious discord within the Host Group or its AG Committee, changes in the management of the Host Group AG Committee, advance registrations falling short of projections, and/or a substantial projected net loss.

In the event that it appears to the AMC that the Host Group is, or may be unable to perform its obligations hereunder, then the AMC shall notify the Host Group of the AMC's concerns and shall give the Host Group a reasonable amount of time to take corrective action. In the event the Host Group is unable or unwilling to take such corrective action as may be necessary, the AMC shall have the right and obligation to assume the management of the AG or to revoke its award to the Host Group, and to designate another Local Group(s) as the host of the AG.

6. American Mensa, Ltd. shall provide complimentary advertising space in the Mensa Bulletin during the twelve months preceding the AG, as follows: in December and January/February issues, one half page each; and in March, April, May and June issues, one full page each and in the March issue, the front cover. The camera-ready copy is to be developed and produced by the AG Committee and submitted to both the Communications Officer and the Development Officer for approval.

7. AMC officers, appointees, and/or staff members shall be responsible for scheduling and conduction the Leadership Seminars, Gifted Children Program, and other similar events. The AMC Liaison or the Executive Director shall advise the Host Group which officer or staff member will conduct each workshop or event. The Host Group shall arrange for suitable space and shall provide public address facilities for each workshop or events needed, and shall provide suitable space for meetings of the national Nominating Committee during election periods.

8. The Host Group shall arrange for suitable space as requested by the AMC Representative for Committee meetings on Friday and an AMC meeting on Saturday. (See guidelines for hosting an AMC meeting for requirements.)

9. The Host Group shall arrange for suitable space for the Annual Business Meeting of American Mensa. The Host Group shall provide public address and tape recording facilities for the meeting. (See Minimum Standards.) The day and time of the meeting shall be communicated to the Host Committee by the AMC or its designee.

10. In conjunction with one meal, the Host Group shall provide for an awards ceremony that does not conflict with a major speaker or other entertainment. (See Minimum Standards.)

11. AML will, upon request after this contract becomes effective, lend to the Host Group \$1000 as seed money on or about April 1, the year after the assignment. This loan is to be repaid no later than one year after the date of the original loan.

12. The Host Group AG Committee shall include both a Register and a Treasurer, and each of those individuals shall be bondable in a sum sufficient to cover the total amount of money for which they will be accountable. The Host Group is to notify AML of the names of the Register and Treasurer, whom AML will cover under the National Policy. The Register shall acknowledge within two weeks all moneys received and all requests for information or refunds.

13. The Host Group shall regularly furnish the AMC a brief written report of the number of registrations received, the amounts received for registration, meal, and other fees, and any amounts due but not yet received. The report shall be furnished in accordance with the provisions set forth in the attached Minimum Standards. In addition, the Host Group shall furnish the AMC no later than eight weeks prior to the AG, its final budget and its tentative program, including dates, times, and room assignments for all scheduled events.

14. All AG moneys shall be kept separate from Local Group funds. One interest-bearing account should be set up for the AG receipts and payments of all legitimate AG expenses, with copies of all transactions available to the AMC. If the account set up and used by the Host Group to receive and pay out AG moneys is not interest-bearing, a second, interest-bearing account shall be set up to hold such moneys until they are needed to pay expenses. Each AG account shall have at least one more person authorized to sign than is required to issue checks or otherwise authorize withdrawals. The Chairman of the AMC shall be an authorized signer on all AG accounts. Copies of all statements, deposit receipts, and checks or withdrawal receipts for the AG account(s) shall be provided to the AMC upon request.

15. Within thirty days after the close of the AG, the Host Group (or its AMC liaison) shall prepare and furnish to the AMC an interim account of all moneys received and disbursed in conjunction with the AG. Within ninety days after the close of the AG, the Host Group shall prepare and furnish to the AMC a complete and accurate account of all moneys received and disbursed in conjunction with the AG. In the event all financial transactions have not been concluded by the end of the ninety-day period, the Host Group (or its AMC liaison), shall include in its account reasonable estimates of all uncertain amounts and shall prepare and furnish such additional accounting(s) as appropriate to the circumstances. The AMC shall have the right and obligation to audit said accounts. Any moneys payable to AML or the American Mensa Education and Research Foundation (MERF) shall be disbursed to AML or MERF within one hundred twenty days after the close of the AG. If the accounts are not furnished in a timely manner, AML may withhold the Host Group local subsidy as repayment. If moneys due AML or MERF are not paid in a timely manner, AML may offset the Host Group Local Group subsidy against the moneys due.

16. The first surplus from the AG of 100 times the annual regular dues at the time the AG is awarded shall go to the Host Group with the remainder going to American Mensa, Ltd. If the AMC, for any reasonable cause, must officially assume management of the AG to correct any potential problems, the Host Group shall be entitled to retain only expenses. Remaining moneys, if any, shall go to AML.

17. This contract shall be binding upon AML, the Host Group and their successors.

18. Host Group is to provide a space of at least two hundred square feet and six tables for the Mensa boutique. This space is to be available for the duration of the AG.

19. This contract becomes effective when signed and dated by the Local Secretary of the Host Group and by the Chairman of American Mensa, Ltd.

Local Secretary

Date

Chairman of American Mensa, Ltd.

Date

Rev: 12/98

APPENDIX 12: Mensa Bulletin Guidelines and Policies:

(see 1999-017)

Adopted 27-Mar-1999

The Mensa Bulletin is the national publication of American Mensa, Ltd. It is produced and distributed to all members of American Mensa on a frequency established by the American Mensa Committee (AMC). A designated amount of each member's dues is stipulated as subscription payment for the Bulletin.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Mensa Bulletin is to provide a channel of communication to and among the membership of American Mensa; to stimulate thought and membership activity; to foster the growth of Mensa; and to provide one of the many benefits of Mensa membership.

FUNCTIONS

The functions of the Mensa Bulletin shall be as follows:

1. To communicate to the members information as is specifically required or suggested by the Bylaws, such as:
 - a. No later than January 1 preceding each election, the names of the nominees of the Nominating Committee, together with instructions for nomination by petition (Article VI, Section (4)).
 - b. Immediately upon the close of the petition nominating period (March 1), the names of the nominees by petition (Article VI, Section (5)).
 - c. Matter submitted by the Ombudsman and marked "for publication" (Article VIII, Section (3)(g)).
 - d. The Ombudsman's yearly report (Article VIII, Section (4)).
 - e. At least one month prior to the annual business meeting, proposed Bylaw amendments on the agenda of the annual business meeting (Article XII, Section (2)(c)).
 - f. At least one month prior to the Annual Gathering, reports of the AMC officers (Article XIII, Section (2)).
2. To transmit to members such other information or materials not specifically required or suggested by the Bylaws, but which could most economically and effectively be distributed as a part of the Mensa Bulletin, such as:
 - a. Ballots for election of officers, including
 - i. Voting instructions.
 - ii. A brief biography of each candidate.
 - iii. The candidates' answers to questions that have been propounded to them by the AMC.
 - iv. Candidates' campaign statements (Article VI, Sections (8)(a)-(d)).
 - b. Ballots for referenda on proposed Bylaw changes, together with such explanatory material and/or voting instructions as may be necessary (Article XII, Section (3)).

3. To publish messages from the AMC Chairman, the Executive Director, and AMC members that are deemed to be of interest or importance to the membership as a whole.
4. To publish reports on activities within Mensa that are deemed to be of interest or value to the membership at large or to significant portions of it.
5. To provide items for the enlightenment, edification, enjoyment, or amusement of the membership as a whole or of significant numbers within the membership.
6. To provide a forum for reasonable debate and exchange of opinions among the members.
7. To provide a vehicle for advertising such services, merchandise, concepts, and communications as members might find worthy of attention, subject to the advertising policies approved by the AMC or as determined in individual instances by the Communications Officer.

MANAGEMENT

The line of authority for decisions pertinent to the Mensa Bulletin is, in descending order, as follows: the AMC acting as a body, the Chairman, the Communications Officer, the Managing Editor of the Bulletin, Associate Editors, Art Directors, and other Bulletin staff members as determined and authorized by the Bulletin Managing Editor. The Executive Director of American Mensa, Ltd. may be empowered by the Chairman to act with the authority of the Chairman in matters concerning the Bulletin.

The Communications Officer is the designated publisher's spokesperson for the Mensa Bulletin, and shall provide the Bulletin Managing Editor with clear, well-defined, and understandable policies, directions, and guidelines. The Communications Officer shall report to the AMC regarding the operation and functioning of the Mensa Bulletin.

The Managing Editor of the Mensa Bulletin shall have full authority and responsibility for meeting publication schedules, for selection of material, for appearance and layout, and for the actual operation of the publication.

The Managing Editor of the Mensa Bulletin, along with the Communications Officer, shall have executive authority for his/her volunteer assistants (e.g. associate editors, columnists, etc.), with the right to appoint or relieve, and to give such directions and make such decisions as are required.

In the event of an irreconcilable difference of opinion between the Managing Editor and a member of his/her staff, or between the Managing Editor and a contributor, or between the Managing Editor and a reader, the Managing Editor shall request a ruling from the Communications Officer.

Any dispute between the Managing Editor and an advertiser, or any advertiser complaint of other than a superficial nature, shall be referred to either the Communications Officer or the Business Manager for resolution. This is to support the Managing Editor in making decisions based on editorial policy rather than commercial pressure.

In the event of an unresolved difference between the Managing Editor and the Communications Officer, either party may appeal to either the Chairman or the AMC for resolution.

Advertising scheduling, billing, and other business matters pertaining to advertising shall be the responsibility of the Business Manager, who shall coordinate with the Managing Editor as required.

EDITORIAL POLICIES

The Managing Editor must publish such information or items required by the Bylaws or directed to be published by the AMC, and shall publish, if at all possible, the additional information or items suggested by or recommended by the Bylaws. In addition, high priority should be given to messages submitted by the Chairman, the Executive Director, the Treasurer, or other AMC members, especially those messages deemed to be of general interest or value to the society or the members. If the Managing Editor finds such submissions require cutting or editing, he/she should work directly with the contributor to achieve a satisfactory result.

It shall not be a function of the Mensa Bulletin to publish detailed accounts of administrative, business, or operating activities, except where required by legal considerations or the Bylaws, or except if such details shall be judged to be of significant interest to the membership as a whole.

Insofar as possible, the Mensa Bulletin shall remain independent of and aloof from partisan Mensa politics, and should not publish partisan political material or debates other than official election material.

The Managing Editor shall have the right to publish editorial opinion on any subject matter of his/her own choosing, unless specifically directed otherwise.

The Managing Editor shall include in the Mensa Bulletin as much member-submitted material as possible, provided that it meets his/her standards of quality and reader interest. However, publication in the Mensa Bulletin is not restricted to items submitted by, or authored by, Mensa members. The Managing Editor may, at his/her discretion, publish items authored by non-members, or from non-Mensa sources, if the items are considered to be of sufficient interest or value to the readers.

Publication of debate between and among members on items of general interest is encouraged. The Managing

Editor must skillfully apply judgment to prevent such exchanges from becoming monotonous, from engaging in personal attack, and from being non-constructive.

The Managing Editor shall exercise care to keep the format, selection of continuing features, and type of material from becoming stagnant. The Bulletin serves a diverse audience, and its content should reflect that diversity in a constructive manner.

ADVERTISING POLICY

Advertising in the Mensa Bulletin is subject to the acceptance policies established by the AMC or as determined by the Communications Officer. However, all advertising materials and copy are subject to approval or rejection by the Managing Editor.

The Communications Officer, in consultation with the Managing Editor and Business Manager of the Mensa Bulletin and with the approval of the Executive Committee, may adjust the rates for display and classified advertising in the Mensa Bulletin.

Advertising solicitation, orders, scheduling, and billing shall be the responsibility of the Business Manager, who shall provide the Managing Editor with the necessary instructions and materials in proper time for publication.

Advertising shall be accepted on a space-available basis. Advertisers for "Personals", "Situations Wanted", and box numbers must be Mensa members in good standing. Other classifications are available to non-Ms, as are display advertisements.

Advertising ordered by an individual, or by an organization without an established credit record, shall require payment in advance of publication.

Classified ads that specify a Bulletin box number or a blind address will be accepted only from bona fide Mensa members.

Paid political ads will not be accepted in the Mensa Bulletin for two reasons: (1) that the amount of money a candidate may be able to spend on ads should not be a criterion for election; (2) that all candidates' statements and biographical sketches shall be published in the Mensa Bulletin free of charge, the length and timing to be determined by the Election Committee.

If, in the judgment of the Managing Editor, the Business Manager, or the Communications Officer, an advertisement submitted for publication is unacceptable, a copy of the advertisement and the reasons for deeming it not acceptable shall be sent to the Chairman, the Communications Officer, the Business Manager, and the Managing Editor as soon as possible.

Relevant guidelines and policies included in the current ASIEs also apply to the Mensa Bulletin, whether or not specifically noted here.

APPENDIX 13: Minimum Standard Bylaws Requirements for Local Groups of American Mensa Ltd.:

(see 2000-033, and 2002-179)

As amended 14-Dec-2002

The purpose of standardized local group bylaws is to prevent recurring conflicts and problems in local group administration. In addition, bylaws are designed to protect the fundamental interests of all members and Mensa.

Local groups have an immense degree of freedom in how they express these Minimum Standards, and any other concepts they wish to incorporate (as long as they do not conflict with any Minimum Standards). Except for the Name and Logo clause (which is also required of American Mensa by the owners) and correct terminology, bylaws are reviewed primarily for content, rather than style.

1. DEFINITION OF THE LOCAL GROUP: The following is required:
 - A. A statement of the name of the local group and that it is a local group of American Mensa, Ltd. (AML), and is subject to the Constitution of Mensa, the Bylaws of American Mensa, Ltd., and the resolutions adopted by the American Mensa Committee (AMC).
2. MEMBERSHIP: The following is required:
 - A. A statement that membership in the local group shall be open to all members of American Mensa, Ltd. in good standing in the geographic area assigned to the local group by the American Mensa Committee, or as otherwise assigned by American Mensa, Ltd.
 - B. A statement that Mensa members in good standing who are not also members of the local group are welcome to participate in the social activities of the local group at the discretion of the host or hostess. The National Ombudsman, his surrogate, and members of the American Mensa Committee shall be permitted to participate in the business affairs of the local group in the discharge of their official duties.
 - C. A statement that _____ Mensa shall observe the preferences of members for data suppression and publication, as filed with AML, when publishing a local group roster or membership directory/register.
3. OFFICERS AND DUTIES: The following is required:
 - A. A description of the governing body of the local group, and of its composition and authority.
 - B. A statement that all officers, whether elected or appointed, must be current members in good standing of American Mensa, Ltd., and of the local group. An officer is defined as any person who is given a title with specific responsibilities.
 - C. No more than one-half of the voting positions on the governing body may be appointed positions;

however there may be as many non-voting appointed positions as desired. Appointed officers with voting rights on the governing body must be specified in the local group bylaws.

- D. A listing of the elected officers of the group, of which there must be a minimum of three, with a defined order of succession or other means of immediately and automatically filling a vacancy in the position of Local Secretary. A replacement for an elected officer is considered to be an elected officer whose term of office ends with the next regular elections.
 - E. A listing of the duties of elected and appointed positions, their term of office, and how vacancies shall be filled. The term of office of appointed officers and committees may not exceed the term of office of the officer or governing body appointing them, except that those officers (such as mediators) or committees (such as RG) whose functions extend past the end of the current term of office may remain in office, but are subject to removal by the succeeding officer or governing body which would otherwise appoint them.
 - (i) The chief executive officer of a local group may be titled Local Secretary, President, or Chairman, whichever the group prefers, however no local group may have, as separate officers, more than one of the three. He or she shall be charged with being the chief point of contact between AML and the local group. By agreeing to be LocSec, the LocSec agrees to pass along information to and from the group in a timely fashion. He or she shall be charged with notifying AML (through the national office) and the Regional Vice Chairman for the local group within two weeks of the results of elections, and of changes in the officers of the local group.
 - (ii) The duties of the Treasurer must include providing the LocSec (or designee, who must also be a voting member of the governing body) original statements from banks and any other institutions where the group's money is deposited, at least quarterly. All accounts shall be separate accounts in the name of the group, and shall have more than one signatory so that funds can be accessed in the temporary absence of the treasurer. The Treasurer shall also maintain a listing of all equipment owned by the local group.
 - (iii) The position of Past Local Secretary, if such an office exists, may only be filled by the immediate past Local Secretary, and is considered to be an elective position.
 - F. A statement that elected members of the governing body may be removed from office by means of a recall election, ballots for which must be either an insert to, or part of, the local newsletter, or ballots that are mailed separately to all members of the local group.
 - G. A provision stating any voting officer may be removed from office for nonattendance at business meetings.
-

- H. A statement that the local group will select one or more mediators to pursue local resolution of disputes, and will select one or more arbitrators to pursue resolution of disputes in other groups. The term ombudsman or similar names may be used.
- I. A statement of how appointed officers may be removed from office.
- J. A statement that all officers, elected or appointed, shall turn over all files, office equipment and materials pertaining to their offices to either their successor(s), to the current Local Secretary, or to another member of the governing body no later than four weeks after leaving office.

4. PUBLICATION OF FINANCIAL REPORT: The following is required:

- A. A statement requiring that a financial report be published in the local group newsletter not less than twice each year (at approximate six-month intervals), and that the report shall contain schedules of income, expenses and balances for all funds under the control of the local group, including RG, scholarship, and other special funds.
- B. A provision requiring an annual financial review, conducted during the month the group's elected officers normally take office in election years. This review shall be conducted by someone who was not involved in the issuing or collecting of money during the review period, and shall include viewing actual statements from banks and any other institutions where the group's money is deposited.

5. MEETINGS:

- A. The requirements for the holding of regular meetings of the governing body, and that notice shall be sent to all members, usually by publishing in the local group newsletter.
- B. The requirements for the calling of special business meetings of the governing body by either the Local Secretary, the governing body, or by no more than 10% of the membership of the local group, the agenda for which may include only that business for which the meeting is being called.
- C. (Recommended but not required) All business meetings of _____ Mensa, and the Executive Committee, shall be held within the geographical limits of the group as assigned by the AMC.

6. ELECTION PROCEDURES: A clear and complete stipulation of election procedures and methods is required, including the following:

- A. Each local group of American Mensa, Ltd. is required to hold an election of its governing body at least every two years. When an election is held, ballots must be mailed to all members of the local group that are either an insert to, or part of, the local newsletter, or that are mailed separately. There must be provisions which

allow full participation by mail for all members at all steps including runoff elections. Tie-breaking by the flip of a coin or similar random process is allowed, a run-off in person is not.

- B. The method(s) and time frame for nominating officers.
- C. A designation of responsibilities for the receipt and tallying of ballots, date of the election, and the method of certifying the results.
- D. A statement that neither the election nor the nominating committee shall contain elected members of the governing body or candidates for elective office in the election.

7. AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS: The following is required:

- A. A statement as to how the bylaws can be amended, and that proposed amendments shall be submitted to, and approved for balloting by, the American Mensa Committee before balloting by the local group membership. Following such AMC approval, proposed amendments shall be sent to all members of the local group either as an insert in, or as a part of, the local newsletter, or as a separate mailing.
- B. That a ballot shall be mailed to each members of the local group as an insert in, or as part of, the local newsletter or as a separate mailing.
- C. A statement that there must be a minimum of 90 days between the date of publication of the proposed amendments and the deadline for receipt of ballots.
- D. A statement that local group bylaws or bylaw amendments are not effective until approved by the local group membership, and given final approval by the American Mensa Committee after filing of revised bylaws with the Bylaws Committee. After filing of the amended bylaws with the Bylaws Committee after the membership has voted, the Bylaws Committee will notify _____Mensa of the effective date of the bylaws as amended.

8. MENSAS NAME AND LOGO: The following clause is required verbatim, with the blanks filled in with the name of the local group or corporation:

American Mensa, Ltd. (AML) has granted a royalty free, nonexclusive license to _____ for the use of the mark "Mensa" and a logo, consisting of a globe over a stylized "M" within a border, in connection with the non-commercial uses of _____. AML retains full ownership of the mark and logo and all statutory and common law rights in the mark and logo.

9. PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY: The following is suggested, but is not required:

A statement naming a standard parliamentary authority. (Demeters, Roberts, etc, but should be specific as to the version or issue date of the book. You may say "latest edition").

CLARIFICATIONS

1. To be eligible to receive the local group dues allotment, each local group must have AMC-approved bylaws, must publish a calendar of activities at least quarterly, and must have both a membership meeting and a business meeting at least quarterly. A membership meeting is defined as any organized activity for the members.
2. A group wishing to change its name must do so through the bylaws amendment procedure. Guidelines for changes in local group names are available from the National Office. For an equivalent reason, local groups are encouraged to *not* include the name of their newsletter in their bylaws.
3. The requirements of the Minimum Standard Bylaws are included in every local group's bylaws whether explicitly stated or not. In other words, the minimum requirements are enforceable even if they are not explicitly contained in a group's bylaws. It is, of course, less confusing when the guidelines are contained in one, continuous document. If in doubt about any Minimum Standard, contact the Bylaws Committee Chair or your RVC for clarification.
4. The Bylaws Committee does not have the authority to grant any waivers from these Minimum Standards, as they are resolutions adopted by the AMC. Therefore, whenever a local group amends its bylaws, those bylaws must be brought up to date with current Minimum Standards before AMC approval may be given.
5. A local group proposing amendments to its bylaws must submit the proposed amendments to the AMC for approval before publication of the proposed changes to its membership. The only method to change a group's bylaws is to follow the procedure contained in the Minimum Standards above. If proposed changes are published before AMC approval, they may need to be reprinted if there are changes. It is recommended that the RVC be consulted during this process; he or she will be included in the review committee.
6. To obtain AMC approval, send proposed bylaws or amendments (along with the current bylaws) to either the Chairman of the AMC Bylaws Committee, or to the National office, where they will be distributed to the members of the AMC Bylaws Committee. You will hear from the committee chairman upon his/her receipt of the bylaws, and should receive either approval to submit the bylaws to the membership or suggestions for revisions, within 60 days. Note that the AMC Bylaws Committee is authorized to approve your bylaws on behalf of the AMC.
7. Local Groups may wish to specify American Mensa, Ltd. as "AML", and the American Mensa Committee as the "AMC" provided that the bylaws indicate that AML and AMC are abbreviations (Herein referred to as AML, for example).
8. Although the term "governing body" is used herein, local groups may use the terms "Board of Directors", "Executive Committee", or similar designation if so desired.
9. Officers or committees which are to continue in office beyond the term of the governing body must be specified in the bylaws.
10. It is recommended that three consecutive unexcused absences constitute cause for removal from office.
11. The mediator(s) and arbitrator(s) may be the same or distinct persons, and may be the same or distinct from other officers. If distinct persons, the method of selection need not be the same for the two.
12. Failure to turn over the files, equipment and other materials of office at the end of one's term may be cause for action by the Society.
13. Elections: Some groups have staggered two years terms, with one-half of the officers being elected each year.
14. Elections: It is suggested that there be a deadline for any challenges to the election, plus the statement that any actions by the governing body in the meantime would not be affected by the outcome of any such challenge. It is strongly suggested you specify the actual beginning date of the term of new officers.
15. The 90 day requirement between first publication of the amendment(s) and the ballot deadline is intended to provide time for study, comment and dialog.
16. Proctors are appointed by American Mensa, Ltd. following the recommendation of them by the Local Secretary or RVC. Local Group bylaws may specify the position of "Proctor Coordinator"

or "Testing Coordinator" or similar wording, but they may not state that the group or anyone in the group may appoint a Proctor. The local group may appoint a coordinator; if this person is someone who has been appointed as a Proctor by American Mensa, Ltd., the title should be "Proctor Coordinator." If this person has not been so appointed, the title "Testing Coordinator" is appropriate. A Coordinator who is *not* also a Proctor may not administer tests.

Appointment of a Proctor Coordinator or Testing Coordinator as a local group officer is strictly a local group function and follows the procedures for appointment, term expiration, membership lapse, and removal as with any other local group officer. A Proctor may be transferred to inactive status on request of the local group, however only the National Supervisory Psychologist may remove a Proctor.

17. SIGHT Coordinators are appointed by the National SIGHT Coordinator following the recommendation of them by the Local Secretary or RVC. Unless otherwise notified by the local group, the National SIGHT Coordinator will assume that the SIGHT Coordinator continues in office regardless of the expiration of the term of the ExComm, however the position is considered a local group function and follows the procedures for term expiration, membership lapse, and removal as with any other local group officer.
18. Incorporation of either the local group or a subordinate charitable organization is permitted only with the approval of the AMC. Existing incorporated groups are considered as having this approval so long as the incorporation remains valid.
19. Local Gifted Children Coordinators are appointed by the National Gifted Children Program Coordinator following the recommendation of them by the Local Secretary or RVC. Unless otherwise notified by the local group, the National GCC will assume that the local GCC continues in office regardless of the expiration of the term of the ExComm, however the position is considered a local group function and follows the procedures for term expiration, membership lapse, and removal as with any other local group officer.

THINGS TO REMEMBER

1. ASIE 2000-132 02-Dec-2000
Mensa activities are open exclusively to members and guests of members or of the local group. If a member or local group brings or allows a non-member to attend an event as the member's or the local group's guest, the member or local group is responsible for the behavior of that non-member during the event.

2. ASIE 0000-111 04-Dec-1976
When a Mensa host or hostess offers a private home for a business meeting, membership meeting, or other official local group meeting, all local group members must be granted the right to attend. Hosts or hostesses for any other activities, such as SIGs, open houses, parties, SIGHT visits, or any other activities which are not official functions, may invite or exclude individuals, including Mensa members at his/her discretion. Even at official functions a member may be evicted for specific unacceptable behavior. In order to promote safety, security, and a full sense of enjoyment of any Mensa activity, whether at an AG, an RG, a local group meeting, an event in a public venue, or a private house party, or a SIG event or a SIGHT visit, the organizers of the event have the responsibility and duty to attempt to control an offending party. This control can take the nature of asking the offending party to leave, and failing that, to request appropriate assistance in removing the offending party from the event. Whenever a member or the guest of a member is asked to leave or is removed from an event, a written report of the reason(s) and the action(s) taken may be sent to the RVC in whose jurisdiction the event took place. In the case of SIGHT, the National SIGHT Coordinator shall be notified.
3. ASIE 0000-005 11-Apr-1966
No group is authorized to undertake any activity that might incur a liability for Mensa unless specifically authorized by AMC.
4. ASIE 1978-082 (0000-144) 04-Nov-1978
Affirmed as AMC policy that subgroups are recognized as parts of the local group and subject to the bylaws, rules, regulations and governing actions of the local group.
5. ASIE 1999-013 27-Mar-1999
That any web page representing a local group be authorized by the Executive Committee of that group to act as its official web site, and that this web page will bear the name of the group as recognized by American Mensa, Ltd.
6. ASIE 1999-085 18-Sep-1999
Each local group that maintains a Web site shall designate a local group member to be the group's Web contact person. The Local Secretary shall notify the National Office of the name of the person so designated.
7. ASIE 1989-101 09-Dec-1989
That permission to use the Mensa name on computer bulletin boards may be granted to local groups only through the group's Local Secretary. Individuals may not set up bulletin boards using the name of Mensa without prior written permission of the Name and Logo

Committee.

8. ASIE 2000-144 02-Dec-2000
Effective December 2, 2000, additional letters may not be added to the word "Mensa" and the word "Mensa" shall not be used to create a compound word, except if specifically authorized by the Name and Logo Committee.
9. ASIE 1986-068 07-Sep-1986
It is the sense of the American Mensa Committee that bigotry and prejudice are antithetical to the nature of American Mensa, Ltd.
10. ASIE 1989-064 26-Aug-1989
To reaffirm that reprinting of copyrighted material in a publication of American Mensa or of its local groups or special interest groups, without the prior permission of the copyright owner, is contrary to the policy of American Mensa, Ltd.

APPENDIX 14: Model Bylaws for Local Groups:

(see 2000-033 and 2000-073)
As revised 08-Jul-2000

These Model Bylaws contain all provisions of the Minimum Standard Bylaws for Local Groups of American Mensa, Ltd., and may be adopted simply by inserting the name of the Local Group where indicated, and then submitting them to the American Mensa Committee for approval. The Minimum Standard Bylaws, and the Local Group Bylaws Checklist will also be useful in creating or amending your bylaws.

An option is provided under Article III (1) for the election of officers in two different ways: (1) The Executive Committee members are elected at large by the membership, and then elects the officers from among themselves. (2) The officers are elected by the membership directly. If your group wishes to have direct election of the officers by the membership, please delete the last sentence of Article III (1). Please refer also to the *discussion of this and other issues, located at the end of the Model Bylaws.

BYLAWS OF _____ MENSA

ARTICLE I. NAME AND PURPOSE

1. The name of this organization shall be _____ Mensa.
2. _____ Mensa is a Local Group of American Mensa, Ltd., and is subject to the Constitution of Mensa, the Bylaws of American Mensa, Ltd., and the resolutions adopted by the American Mensa Committee. American Mensa, Ltd. is herein abbreviated as "AML" and the American Mensa Committee as "AMC".

ARTICLE II. MEMBERSHIP

1. Membership of _____ Mensa shall be open to all members of AML in good standing in the geographic areas assigned to _____ Mensa by the AMC, or as otherwise assigned by AML.
2. Mensa members in good standing who are not also members of _____ Mensa are welcome to participate in the social activities of the Local Group at the discretion of the host or hostess. The National Ombudsman, his surrogate, and members of the American Mensa Committee shall be permitted to participate in the business affairs of the Local Group in the discharge of their official duties.
3. _____ Mensa shall observe the preferences of members for data suppression and publication, as filed with AML, when publishing a Local Group roster or membership directory/register.

ARTICLE III. OFFICERS & DUTIES

1. The governing body of _____ Mensa shall be an Executive Committee consisting of three officers (Local Secretary, Deputy Local Secretary, and Treasurer), plus additional members elected at-large (one per 200 local members) plus three appointed officers (Program Chairman, Recruitment Chairman, and Publications Officer). No more than one-half of the voting members of the Executive Committee may be appointed officers. All officers, whether elected or appointed, must be current members in good standing of AML and of the Local Group. An officer is defined as any person who is given a title with specific responsibilities. At their first meeting after taking office, the elected members of the Executive Committee shall elect from among themselves their Local Secretary, Deputy Local Secretary, and Treasurer.
2. The Local Secretary shall be the chief executive officer and the liaison with other Local Groups and with AML. He or she shall be charged with being the chief point of contact between AML and the Local Group. By agreeing to be LocSec, the LocSec agrees to pass along information to and from the group in a timely fashion. The LocSec shall notify AML and the RVC for the Local Group within two weeks of any changes in the officers of the group during the term.
3. The Deputy Local Secretary shall assist the Local Secretary, preside over meetings in the absence of the Local Secretary, and immediately and automatically succeed to the office of Local Secretary if that office becomes vacant. The Deputy Local Secretary shall also be responsible for keeping minutes of the business and Executive Committee meetings.
4. The Treasurer shall be responsible for financial matters of the Local Group, including the finances of the Local Group newsletter, and shall submit to the Executive Committee a semi-annual financial report which shall also be published in the Local Group newsletter. The financial report shall contain schedules of income, expenses and balances for all funds under the control of the Local Group, including RG, scholarship and other special funds. The Treasurer shall also maintain a listing of all equipment owned by the Local Group. The Treasurer may assist the Editor in the preparation and submission of any postal forms that might be required. The Treasurer shall submit to the LocSec at least quarterly, the actual statements from banks and any other institutions where the group's money is deposited or cause a statement to be sent directly to the LocSec or his or her designee (who must also be an elected or appointed member of the Executive Committee). All accounts must be separate accounts in the name of the group, and shall have more than one signatory so that funds can be accessed in the temporary absence of the treasurer.

5. The Program Chairman shall be responsible for arranging for Local Group activities, and shall coordinate with and advise the officers and the Editor of these activities.

6. The Recruitment Chairman shall be responsible for publicity, public relations, and recruitment programs.

7. The Publications Officer shall be responsible for the Local Group newsletter, and shall, with the consent of the Executive Committee, appoint the Editor. The Publications Officer may also serve as the Editor.

8. The Editor shall edit the Local Group's newsletter. The Editor shall publish notices of meetings and programs, required ballots, results of business meetings and elections, amendments to the bylaws and related discussions and ballots, the semi-annual financial reports, and shall prepare and publish Post Office forms if required. The Editor may be removed by the Executive Committee or upon petition signed by one-third of the members of the Local Group. The outgoing Editor must turn over all files in good order to the incoming Editor no later than 15 days after the outgoing Editor leaves office.

9. The Executive Committee shall appoint an ombudsman, who shall serve as mediator for disputes within the Local Group and shall be an arbitrator available to serve as a representative to a Regional Hearings Committee.

10. Other appointed positions of the Local Group may include, but are not limited to, Area Coordinators for outlying groups of members, and Coordinators for other activities as deemed necessary.

11. The terms of office of elected officers shall be one year from January 1st to December 31st, or until installation of a properly qualified successor, except in the case of resignation, or removal from office as provided in Articles III (12) (13) or (14).

12. The term of office for all appointed officers and positions expires at the end of the term of office of the current elected officers. Appointed officers, positions and committees are appointed by the Local Secretary (or, in the case of the Editor, the Publications Officer) with the approval of the Executive Committee, and may be removed from office by majority vote of the Executive Committee unless otherwise stated herein.

13. Elected members of the Executive Committee may be removed from office for cause by unanimous vote of all other voting members of the Executive Committee or by recall election. A recall election may be called by a petition citing the reason for such action, and signed by 10% of the membership of the Local Group as listed on the most recent membership roster provided by AML. The balloting provisions of a regular election shall apply except that a recall election must be held within 60 days of presentation of a properly qualified petition at either

a regular or special meeting of the Local Group, and the dates set forth in Article V shall be adjusted appropriately.

14. Any voting officer may be removed from office for three consecutive unexcused absences at business meetings, by a majority vote of the remaining members. Excusal authority is also a majority vote of the remaining members.

15. The Executive Committee shall select a replacement for any Executive Committee member except for the LocSec who resigns, or who is removed or recalled or moves up to the position of LocSec in accordance with III.3. A replacement for an elected officer is considered to be an elected officer whose term of office ends with the next regular election. A simple majority of all voting members of the Executive Committee constitutes a quorum to transact business.

16. All elected and appointed officers shall turn over all files, office equipment and materials pertaining to their offices to either their successor(s), to the current Local Secretary, or to another member of the Executive Committee no later than four weeks after leaving office unless otherwise stated herein.

17. An annual financial review will be conducted during January of each year. The Executive Committee shall appoint someone to conduct the review who was not involved in the issuing or collecting of money during the previous year. The review shall include viewing actual statements from banks and any other institutions where the group's money is deposited.

ARTICLE IV. MEETINGS

1. Regular meetings or activities may be held at such times as may be appropriate; however a regularly scheduled meeting of the Executive Committee, and a membership activity, must be held at least once a quarter. Notice of meetings and activities shall be published in the newsletter, or otherwise sent to each member.

2. Special business meetings may be called at any time by the Local Secretary or by the Executive Committee, and shall be called upon receipt of a petition signed by 10% of the membership of the Local Group, using the most recent membership roster provided by AML as a measure of membership count. The date, time, place and purpose of the special meeting shall be announced or reported in the Local Group newsletter (or by direct mail). No other business than that indicated in the notice calling the meeting may be acted on.

3. All business meetings of _____ Mensa, and the Executive Committee, shall be held within the geographical limits of the group as assigned by the AMC.

ARTICLE V. ELECTIONS

1. No member of the Nominating Committee or Election Committee may be a voting member of the Executive Committee or a candidate in the upcoming election. The Nominating and Election Committees may comprise the same members.
2. No later than September 15th of each year, the Executive Committee shall appoint a Nominating Committee consisting of three members which shall, no later than the deadline for the November issue of the Local Group newsletter, nominate one or more candidates for each opening on the Executive Committee. The membership of the Local Group shall be notified of these nominations in the November issue of the Local Group newsletter or by mail posted no later than November 1st.
3. No later than November 1st the Executive Committee shall name an Election Committee of three members who shall be responsible for conducting the election, receiving and counting the ballots, and certifying the results. The Election Committee shall determine, and cause to be published, those election rules and regulations not covered by these bylaws.
4. No later than November 15th additional nominations may be made by petition signed by ten (10) members of the Local Group and delivered to the Chairman of the Nominating Committee.
5. Ballots shall be printed in the December issue of the Local Group newsletter or mailed to all members of the Local Group, but in either case posted no later than December 1st. The mail ballots must be returned to the Chairman of the Election Committee and received no later than December 20th. Ballots received after that date shall not be counted. A plurality of valid votes cast for each office shall constitute election. Votes which are tied shall be determined by the Chairman of the Election Committee by a flip of a coin. The Chairman of the Election Committee will certify the results of the election to the Local Secretary and shall have the election results published in the next possible issue of the Local Group newsletter.
6. Any challenges to the election must be made in writing to the Chairman of the Election Committee and received by January 15. Any such challenges must be ruled on by January 31. Any actions by the Executive Committee while a challenge is pending are not affected by the outcome of any such challenge.
7. The outgoing LocSec shall notify AML and the RVC for the Local Group of the results of the election.

ARTICLE VI. AMENDMENTS

1. Amendments to these bylaws may be proposed by the Executive Committee or by a petition signed by

twenty (20) members of the Local Group. Such proposals shall be submitted first to the AMC for its approval to ballot. After approval to ballot has been received, they shall be published in the next issue of the Local Group newsletter. A mail ballot shall appear in the issue of the Local Group newsletter that follows publication of the proposal and shall be sent to every member of the Local Group. Balloting deadline shall be no less than 90 days following the first publication of the proposed amendment(s) in the Local Group newsletter. To become effective, an amendment to these bylaws shall require an affirmative vote of the majority of those casting valid ballots, as well as final approval of the American Mensa Committee, and filing of revised bylaws with the Bylaws Committee.

ARTICLE VII. MENSA LOGO & NAME

1. American Mensa, Ltd. (AML) has granted a royalty free, non-exclusive license to _____ for the use of the mark "Mensa" and a logo, consisting of a globe over a stylized "M" within a border, in connection with the non-commercial uses of _____. AML retains full ownership of the mark and logo and all statutory and common law rights in the mark and logo.

ARTICLE VIII. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE & RULES OF ORDER

1. The rules contained in Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised, latest edition, shall govern the Local Group in all cases to which they are applicable and not inconsistent with these Bylaws.
2. Rules of Order for the Executive Committee and for those matters concerning the Local Group which are not specified in these Bylaws may be adopted by the Executive Committee.

- End of Model Bylaws -

NOTES CONCERNING THE MODEL BYLAWS:

NOTE ON ARTICLE III, SECTION 1: If the officers are elected directly by the membership rather than the membership electing an Executive Committee, which then elects the officers from among themselves, delete the last sentence.

NOTE ON ARTICLE III, SECTION 9: The terms ombudsman and mediator are considered interchangeable within the meaning of this paragraph and either title may be used. If desired, the arbitrator may be a different position, and either or both may be directly elected by the membership. The mediator(s) and arbitrator(s) may be the same or distinct persons, and may be the same or distinct from other officers.

The following hints and comments have been generated over the years by groups who have either amended their bylaws or who have found some provisions of their bylaws overly restrictive. The Minimum Standards and the Model Bylaws are just that - groups may expand their bylaws as desired from the basic framework given. Smaller groups may do fine with the Model Bylaws, while larger groups may have defined subgroups and other conditions which require additional articles in their bylaws.

The AMC Bylaws Committee is ready to assist your group in modifying or amending your bylaws, when needed, based on the Minimum Standards as required by American Mensa. Please contact them whenever you have a question or problem concerning bylaws. Quick contacts during the revision process can often make the work easier.

1. REQUIRED WORDING FROM THE MINIMUM STANDARDS:

Articles I and II of the Model Bylaws show wording which is required in the Local Group bylaws. Also, the wording of the Treasurer's Report, Article III.4, and the wording of the Mensa Logo and Name clause, Article VII, must be included as it is given.

2. PERCENTAGE OF MEMBERSHIP:

When percentage of membership is specified for petitions or nominations, the reference should be specified, for example: "the most recent membership roster received from AML".

3. EQUAL RIGHTS PROVISION:

Watch out for the "Equal Rights" provision in the Bylaws of American Mensa, Ltd. It says: "Every member shall have the same rights and privileges accorded every other member, without qualifications or limitations." This has been ruled by AML attorneys to be a generality; for example, there may be a requirement that Area Coordinators reside in the designated area of the Local Group.

4. LEGAL INTERPRETATIONS:

Some provisions in your desired or proposed bylaws may become difficult to interpret and might fall into the

area of legal interpretation. If you run into such problems, find an attorney in your Local Group, or contact the Chairman of the AMC Bylaws Committee who will then seek legal counsel. However, the AMC will not assist those groups which have chosen to incorporate with compliance with state corporation law.

5. LOCAL GROUP NEWSLETTER NAME:

It is better not to name the actual name of the Local Group newsletter in the bylaws because if done, a desired name change will require several months before the change can become effective through the bylaws-amendment process. If not stated in the bylaws, such a change can be made simply and quickly and does not require AMC approval (other than for name-conflict possibilities).

6. ELECTED EXCOMM VS DIRECTLY ELECTED OFFICERS:

There are advantages and disadvantages to both systems. When the officers are elected by the Executive Committee from among themselves it reduces the tensions of the election process within the Local Group, since most of the major candidates will all be elected to the ExComm, which then elects its officers. On the other hand, having the officers elected directly by the membership promotes responsibility to the membership. Often a new group may feel that having the elected Executive Committee chose the officers from among themselves will allow the most active participants to all be on the governing board, and the group then has the advantage of having the abilities of more people on the board.

As noted in the preface to the Model Bylaws, if your group wishes to have direct election of the officers by the entire membership, then delete the last sentence of Article III (1).

7. REMOVAL OF ELECTED OFFICERS:

Only the entire Executive Committee or the electorate should have the power to remove an elected officer for cause. Permitting a simple majority of the Executive Committee to remove an elected officer by use of such concepts as misfeasance, malfeasance and non-feasance is unwieldy and dangerous. Such accusations should be subject to the electorate's judgment via recall balloting. Removal for non-attendance at business meetings is an exception to this rule.

8. MEETING DATES:

It is unwise to be specific on time and day for monthly meetings. More flexibility is gained by specifying a minimum number of regular meetings per year or quarter, and then letting the Executive Committee decide on the time and location. Local groups must have at least one meeting each quarter.

9. ELECTIONS

Local group elections may be shifted from the dates given in the Model Bylaws so that they correspond to the national elections, or avoid RG dates, etc. The general timing of the Model Bylaws should be retained so that

sufficient time is given for the election process. Groups may also elect to have elections every two years instead of every year. Some groups have two-year terms with staggered elections (i.e. one-half of the officers are elected every year). Groups with two year, staggered elections have been very satisfied with the ease and continuity of officer turnover.

10. UNCONTESTED ELECTIONS

Some groups find they sometimes have only one candidate per office for local elections. When all nomination requirements have been followed and this is true, you can declare the candidates elected without publishing a ballot or counting votes. If you chose this option, you preclude write-in candidates.

If you wish to opt for automatic election in uncontested elections, add this to ARTICLE V. (ELECTIONS) Section 4:

In the event there is a candidate for each elected office and only one candidate is identified for each office as of the closing of petitions, those candidates shall be declared elected without balloting.

11. QUICK BYLAWS/AMENDMENTS APPROVAL:

The easiest and fastest way to have your bylaws approved is to simply use the "Model Bylaws" provided by the National office, fill in your group's name, and forward the bylaws to the National office for distribution to the Bylaws Committee. The Committee will contact you on receipt of your bylaws, and will process your proposed bylaws within 60 days, providing you with approval or suggested changes ... As easy as that!

We recommend including your RVC in the amendment process as early as possible, as he/she becomes a member of the Bylaws Committee for review of your bylaws.

12. APPROVAL OF AMENDMENTS BY THE AMC BEFORE LOCAL GROUP BALLOTING:

A Minimum Standard added in 1984 requires that proposed amendments to Local Group bylaws be submitted to, and approved by, the AMC before balloting by the Local Group. This was established because a number of groups had "approved" bylaws amendments locally without meeting the provisions of the Minimum Standards, and those amendments may thus be invalid. The ONLY way to amend bylaws requires AMC Bylaw Committee approval. In other words, there is no such thing as "automatic" or "local only" approval for bylaw changes.

Please note that the AMC requires that any bylaws being amended must be brought up to date with the current Minimum Standards before approval can be given; any proposed amendments cause the AMC Bylaws Committee to review the entire bylaws package. The Minimum Standards are resolutions adopted by the AMC and the Bylaws Committee is not empowered to approve any waivers to them.

Amendments/bylaws having no omissions or violations of the Minimum Standards and no other difficulties should be approved by the AMC within 60 days of their receipt.

6. To obtain AMC approval, send proposed bylaws or amendments (along with the current bylaws) to either the Chairman of the AMC Bylaws Committee, or to the National office, where they will be distributed to the members of the AMC Bylaws Committee. You will hear from the committee chairman upon his/her receipt of the bylaws, and should receive either approval to submit the bylaws to the membership or suggestions for revisions within 60 days. Note that the AMC Bylaws Committee is authorized to approve your bylaws on behalf of the AMC.

Once the Bylaws Committee has approved your bylaws or amendments, you should then submit them to your local membership for ratification. There is no such thing as "automatic" or "local only" approval for bylaw changes. The bylaws or amendments only become effective after approval to ballot the AMC (the Bylaws Committee), approval by your own membership, AND final approval by the Bylaws Committee after filing a copy of the new bylaws with AML. The approval to ballot will expire 1 year from the date of issue.

13. AMENDMENTS 90-DAY WAITING PERIOD:

Amending bylaws is intended to be a thoughtful, careful process. The 90-day waiting period was devised so that the newsletter can publish pro and con statements (or explanations) in issues that follow publication of the proposed amendments. The ballot can then be printed in any of the issues following publication of the proposal. Amendments only become effective following AMC ratification AND Local Group ratification AND filing the revised bylaws with AMC.

14. AREA SUB-GROUPS

Whenever you have a concentration of members more than one hour drive from the main group, area groups increase activity and retention. Area Coordinators may be appointed and may or may not be given a vote on the Executive Committee. Voting appointed Area Coordinators may be added to ARTICLE III. (OFFICERS & DUTIES) Section 1, provided they do not exceed the requirement that only one-half of the voting officers may be appointed.

It is possible to have both elected, voting Sub-group representatives and/or appointed Area Coordinators. If you wish to provide for the formation of area groups with an elected representative, the following should be added to the model bylaws:

Changes in ARTICLE III. (OFFICERS & DUTIES) Section 1: Increase the number of elected officers and add the sub-group representative(s).

Add to ARTICLE III. (OFFICERS & DUTIES) Section 10: Sub-group representatives shall plan and implement sub-group activities and shall assist the Local Secretary in the administration of the sub-group.

Add to ARTICLE V. (ELECTIONS) Section 2: The sub-group representatives shall reside in the represented area and be voted on by only their constituency as defined by their postal ZIP code areas. Sub-group members may not vote for general representatives.

Add to ARTICLE V. (ELECTIONS) Section 4: A person petitioning to run for a sub-group office may use only signatures of persons eligible to vote for that position.

Add these Sections to ARTICLE V. (ELECTIONS):
8. Members residing in any area may petition for sub-group status, with an elected representative. Such petitions must designate the area of the proposed sub-group by listing the postal ZIP Codes included in that area. Such ZIP Codes must be contiguous. The petition must bear the signatures of twenty (20) percent of the members residing in that area. Changes in the area covered by a sub-group will be considered formation of a new sub-group.

9. Upon presentation of such a petition to the Local Secretary, the LocSec will appoint a special Election Committee. At least one member of that committee shall be from the proposed sub-group. Such petition, together with the ballot, shall appear in the next newsletter.

Balloting rules of a regular election shall apply. Voting about creation of a sub-group with representation shall be by the entire membership. The Committee shall supervise the voting, receive and count ballots and certify the results, in writing, to the Local Secretary with a copy to the Newsletter Editor for publication.

(Note: If your bylaws did not previously provide for elected sub-group representatives, the bylaw change procedures would have to be followed.)

10. If the formation of the sub-group is approved, the Local Secretary shall appoint a temporary representative to serve until an election can take place. If the regular elections are more than three months away, a special election shall be held within two months.

* * * * *

We hope these suggestions have been of some help with your bylaws.

Please contact the Chairman of the AMC Bylaws Committee with suggestions or other helpful comments. Thanks!

APPENDIX 15: InterLoc Guidelines:

(see 2000-039)

InterLoc is an official publication of American Mensa, Limited. To aid present and future Editors, it seems appropriate to state InterLoc's purpose and functions, and to establish guidelines for editorial scope and direction.

PURPOSE: InterLoc is an *information* publication. It was founded as a vehicle to disseminate information among Mensa officers and newsletter editors, particularly such administrative, operating, political, or record data too detailed, or of insufficient interest to the general membership, to warrant publication in the Mensa Bulletin. InterLoc is *not* a local newsletter. It is not concerned with literary merit, entertainment, philosophy, or intellectual stimulation, except as these apply to information helpful to national and local Mensa officers and editors.

FUNCTIONS: The functions of InterLoc are as follows:

- To serve as a channel of communication among the National Office, the AMC, the local officers, and other interested members.
- To be a vehicle for significant, thought-provoking ideas, suggestions, questions, concerns, or discussions from Mensa members relative to Mensa administration or operation, and directed to national or local Mensa officers and/or newsletter editors.

These functions are not listed as an order of preference, and the performance of one function does not diminish the importance of others. Except for official communications from the AMC, the degree of relevance of material submitted for publication is determined by the judgment of the InterLoc Editor, subject to question by AMC.

EDITORIAL GUIDELINES: The following are suggested as policy guidelines for the Editor of InterLoc, subject to approval by AMC, and to such revisions, clarifications, and additions as may be considered desirable.

The position of Editor of InterLoc requires enthusiasm combined with self-discipline, dispassionate judgment, and a good sense of perspective. He or she is, at the same time, the communication voice of AMC; a leading member of the body of Mensa editors; and a concerned Mensa member. He/she should seek and foster the communication of as much information as possible that will be helpful or constructive for Mensa officers and editors, and should, ideally, avoid harmful and destructive usage. He/she must appraise material submitted as to potential value, merit, and significance to determine whether or not to publish it. He/she must exercise more than normal restraint, recognizing that InterLoc editorial comments will often be read as at least quasi-official statements of AMC position.

The Editor of InterLoc is required to publish official communications of the AMC to Mensa officers and

editors. These will normally be requested by the AMC as a body, or by the Chairman or the Communications Officer. Requests for publication of material by individual AMC officers, acting in the proper performance of their duties, will normally be honored. If the Editor has questions as to either the propriety of publication, or the length or suitability of material, the Communications Officer, or the Chairman, or the AMC in body should be queried prior to publication. Unless specifically directed to the contrary, the Editor shall have the right to publish editorial opinion, comment, or explanation, if desired, about any AMC communications.

Since InterLoc plays a role in the training of Mensa leaders, local and National Officers receive InterLoc automatically and are the primary audience. Potential local and National Officers as well as any member who wants to help improve the function and benefit of AML is encouraged to subscribe; this group is an important additional audience for InterLoc.

To serve communications among officers and editors of Mensa, it is especially desirable to encourage significant communication from local to national levels, and among local officers and local newsletter editors. Worthwhile communication, pertinent to the functioning of Mensa or of any of these offices, that will be of value to a reasonable number of officers, or editors, or both, should be published. This requires appraisal by the Editor of InterLoc. A communication intended for only a few; an individual complaint about an individual instance, unless it has larger implications; or a suggestion for localized improvements, should normally be forwarded to the person or persons involved for action, rather than published. Communications, even if referring to single instances, that have a constructive information value to Local Groups or editors are publication material.

The Editor of InterLoc should neither foment nor fear controversy. He/she is the dispassionate reporter and analyst of such controversy as may exist insofar as it affects, or may affect, Mensa operations. Editorial judgment is demanded. Space in InterLoc should not be made available to the individual fanatic, nor for soothing personal ego bruises, nor for unsubstantiated and apparently baseless charges or vendettas. Nor should InterLoc publish lengthy, repetitive, and exhausting screeds. But InterLoc should be a forum for intelligent and reasoned disagreement, desire for change, serious question, and the presentation of thoughtful views that may be unpopular or controversial. Because of the time lag involved in monthly publication, it should be a matter of policy that any communication critical of a present practice, or officer, or condition which is judged worthy of publication, be published in the same issue an explanation, defense, or answer by an appropriate individual, so that the readers may have a relatively complete communication element. The Editor, working with the Communications Officer, can set suitable deadlines for receipt of such reply materials.

The Editor of InterLoc is not required to publish "in toto" any material except official AMC communications. The InterLoc Editor will often need to edit by digesting,

excerpting, cutting, or rephrasing submitted material to accommodate effective communication within the constraints of space. Such editing is the prerogative of the Editor.

Each issue of InterLoc is reviewed before publication by the Communications Officer. Other relevant parties may be requested by the Communications Officer or the Editor to review some or all of an issue to ensure accurate representation of data or policies.

These guidelines may be altered or expanded by suggestions from any of the interested parties, subject to acceptance and approval by the AMC.

APPENDIX 16: Research Review Guidelines:

(see 2002-156)

REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCESS TO MENSA MEMBERS [MENSA MEMBER DATABASE] FOR RESEARCH PURPOSES

For the protection of our members, the Research Review Committee, a joint committee of American Mensa, Ltd., and the Mensa Education and Research Foundation [MERF], screens all requests to use the Mensa membership database, or to use Mensa members as research subjects on a national level.

Research Review Committee advice can always be sought. However, before being published in Mensa publications, Research Review Committee permission must be obtained unless the survey is both:

- 1) Sponsored by a recognized AML group (including SIGs) or AMC appointees, and
- 2) only for internal use by that recognized AML group or AMC appointee.

In order to evaluate requests to recruit research subjects, or to access the Mensa Membership Database, the Committee needs the following information:

1. A letter from a department chair or director, stating that the project is being conducted under the auspices of a University or Research Foundation or appropriate facility;
2. A letter of approval from a Human Subjects Review Board [Institutional Review Board];
3. A statement, signed by the principal investigator, guaranteeing confidentiality of the research subjects;
4. A summary of the project: background, hypothesis, study design, control groups, test instruments, including questionnaires that will be used, etc.
5. A copy of the consent form that will be signed by each volunteer participant;
6. A statement of the sources for funding of the project. This information will be held confidential. However, in view of the time to be devoted by the subjects, the Research Review Committee, and others, it is requested as reasonable assurance that the project can be completed.
7. The Curriculum Vita of the Principal Investigator. If the Principal Investigator is a student, in addition to the Vita, please send the name, faculty title, and mailing address of the Principal Advisor.

Please send the requested information to the Director of Science and Education. You will be notified of the decision of the Committee, or if additional information is needed

APPENDIX 17: Investment Policies: (see 2001-013)

**AMERICAN MENSA, LTD.
LIFE MEMBER DUES FUND INVESTMENT POLICY**

Purpose

The purpose of the Life Member Dues Fund is to provide an endowment that guarantees services for life members and contributes revenue to the society.

Investment Objectives

The investment objectives of the Life Member Dues Fund are:

1. Preserve capital;
2. Optimize the investment return; and
3. Provide liquidity sufficient to meet the purpose of the fund.

Investment Guidelines

The Finance Committee shall be authorized to invest the AML Life Member Dues Fund as follows:

1. Federally insured Certificates of Deposit including interest at commercial banks or savings and loan institutions;
2. Direct Obligations of the U.S. Government, its Agencies and instrumentalities;
3. Federal Agency Discount Notes;
4. Repurchase agreements collateralized by the U.S. Government obligations with institutions whose senior debt rating is rated double A or better by Standard & Poor's and/or Moody's or where physical delivery of the collateral is made to a third-party custodian;
5. Money Market Funds that invest in government-backed securities; and
6. Interest-bearing checking accounts in federally insured banks, not to exceed federally insured amounts.

Reporting

The AMC Treasurer shall report to the American Mensa Committee on the status of the Life Member Dues Fund investment accounts on a quarterly basis.

AMERICAN MENSA, LTD.
SHORT-TERM FUND INVESTMENT POLICY

Purpose

The purpose of the Short-Term Fund is to meet the expenses occurring as the result of unanticipated activities, improve the return on funds held for expenditure over the next one to five years, and manage investment risk.

Investment Objectives

The investment objectives of the Short-Term Fund are:

1. Preserve capital;
2. Provide liquidity sufficient to meet the purpose of the fund; and
3. Optimize the investment return within the constraints of (1) and (2) above.

Investment Guidelines

Allowable Investments

The Finance Committee shall be authorized to invest the AML Short-Term Fund as follows:

1. Federally insured Certificates of Deposit including interest at commercial banks or savings and loan institutions;
2. Money Market Funds that invest in government-backed securities;
3. Direct Obligations of the U.S. Government, its Agencies and instrumentalities;
4. Federal Agency Discount Notes;
5. Repurchase agreements collateralized by the U.S. Government obligations with institutions whose senior debt rating is rated double A or better by Standard & Poor's and/or Moody's or where physical delivery of the collateral is made to a third-party custodian;
6. Mutual funds, consisting primarily of a portfolio of adjustable and floating rate mortgage securities that are collateralized by mortgages guaranteed by the U.S. Government, its Agencies or instrumentalities; and
7. Any registered investment advisor retained by AML or mutual fund purchased by AML shall be authorized to invest, in addition to the investments authorized in previous sections, as follows:
 - a. Commercial Paper rated A-1/P-1 by Standard & Poor's and Moody's;
 - b. Commercial Paper backed by bank letters of credit where the long-term letter of credit rating is rated at least double A by one rating service;
 - c. Variable Rate Notes where:
 - i. The demand period can be no longer than monthly;
 - ii. The rate must reset no less frequently than monthly; and
 - iii. The minimum rating is A-1/P-1.
 - d. Corporate Notes with a minimum rating of investment grade by one rating service.

Maturity

The Short-Term Fund shall have a weighted average maturity of three years or less.

NOTE: In the case of securities whose coupon resets on a periodic basis, the length of the reset period, or for mutual funds, the average length of the reset period, shall be used to determine compliance with this investment policy's maturity guidelines.

Diversification

No more than 5% at cost of the Short-Term Fund may be in securities of one issuer with the exception of obligations of the U.S. Government, its Agencies and instrumentalities, repurchase agreements collateralized by obligations of the U.S. Government, its Agencies and instrumentalities, federally-insured certificates of deposit and mutual funds.

Reporting

The AMC Treasurer shall report to the American Mensa Committee on the status of the Short-Term Fund investment accounts on a quarterly basis.

**AMERICAN MENSA, LTD.
OPERATING FUND INVESTMENT POLICY**

Purpose

The purpose of the Operating Fund is to provide sufficient cash to meet financial obligations of AML in a timely manner.

Investment Objectives

The investment objectives of the Operating Fund are:

1. Preserve capital;
2. Provide liquidity sufficient to meet the purpose of the fund; and
3. Optimize the investment return within the constraints of (1) and (2) above.

Investment Guidelines

Allowable Investments

The Finance Committee shall be authorized to invest the AML Operating Fund as follows:

1. Federally insured Certificates of Deposit including interest at commercial banks or savings and loan institutions;
2. Money Market Funds that invest in government-backed securities;
3. Interest-bearing checking accounts in federally insured banks, not to exceed federally insured amounts;
4. Direct Obligations of the U.S. Government, its Agencies and instrumentalities;
5. Federal Agency Discount Notes; and
6. Repurchase agreements collateralized by the U.S. Government obligations with institutions whose senior debt rating is rated double A or better by Standard & Poor's and/or Moody's or where physical delivery of the collateral is made to a third-party custodian.

Maturity

The maturities on investments for the Operating Fund shall be limited to twelve months or less.

Reporting

The AMC Treasurer shall report to the American Mensa Committee on the status of the Operating Fund investment accounts on a quarterly basis.

APPENDIX 18: Dispute Resolution

Guidelines: (see 2002-140)

1. The first question to ask is: Is it a Mensa problem, or is it merely a dispute between two individuals who happen to be Mensans?

Mensa's procedures are neither designed nor intended to deal with domestic disputes, employment problems, damage to property, or other civil or criminal matters. Those matters belong in the courts or some other forum.

2. An aggrieved member should be encouraged to seek resolution of the problem directly with the member or members perceived to be causing the problem. The rationale here is that the deal you cut for yourself may be more palatable than the one handed you by someone else. If the dispute is, at heart, primarily a personality clash, the members involved may be encouraged to exhibit a tolerance of diversity, lest the dispute become a Mensa problem.
3. If the member cannot or will not resolve a dispute directly, the next person to approach for help is the local ombudsman if there is one available. The ombudsman's investigation may reveal that there is no real basis for a complaint, may suggest a possible solution, or may lead to mediation.
4. If there is no local ombudsman, or the local ombudsman is unable to resolve the dispute, the matter should be brought to the attention of the local group's board or executive committee.
5. If a member's problem relates to the operation of the local group, its newsletter, etc., and there has been no resolution of the problem by a local ombudsman, the member may wish to seek the informal assistance of the group's Regional Vice-Chairman. However, policy disputes usually are better resolved via the ballot box at the next local group election.
6. Beyond item 5, it is necessary to bring the matter to the attention of those authorities whose roles are set forth in the Bylaws of American Mensa and in the resolutions of the American Mensa Committee: The national ombudsman, the national hearings committee, and regional hearings committees. Each has different functions. Depending on the nature of the dispute, and depending on what has resulted from prior attempts at resolution, it may be appropriate for an aggrieved member to take his/her case to any of the three.
7. The duties and powers of the national ombudsman are set forth in Bylaw VIII. In general, the ombudsman's powers are to investigate, to mediate, and to express his opinion. The ombudsman's power to submit his opinion on a matter "for publication" is,

perhaps, his most powerful inducement to cooperation.

However, unless all of the parties to a dispute have agreed to binding arbitration, the ombudsman has no authority to impose sanctions. That power is allocated to the hearings committees and the AMC.

8. The duties and powers of the national hearings committee are set forth in Bylaw IX(5) and in the "Policies and Rules Governing the Conduct of Hearings" adopted by the AMC.

The national hearings committee does not exist to resolve personal disputes between members, nor is it a peacemaker, mediator, arbitrator, or counselor. Those functions are assigned to others such as the ombudsman and the RVC.

The function of the national hearings committee is, therefore, passive in contrast to the ombudsman and it can only deal with complaints that are properly brought before it. Proper complaints are only those which allege acts inimical to Mensa. That means acts which harm the organization itself and not acts which may bring harm to members.

A national hearing is initiated by filing a properly substantiated complaint with the national hearings committee liaison, whose address appears in each issue of the Mensa Bulletin.

9. The duties and powers of the regional hearings committee are set forth in Bylaw IX(6) and in the "Rules and Procedures Governing the Conduct of Regional Hearings" adopted by the AMC.

As with the national hearings committee, the regional hearings committee does not exist to resolve personal disputes between members, nor is it a peacemaker, mediator, arbitrator, or counselor.

The function of the regional hearings committee is to hear and decide charges of recurring conduct that is so demonstrably harmful to a local group or to individual members that it is inimical to Mensa. The national ombudsman, or his designee, will attend the hearing so as to be able to report to the AMC on its fairness.

A regional hearing is initiated by filing a properly substantiated complaint with the local group's RVC.

10. Sanctions recommended by a national or regional hearings committee that involve either suspension or expulsion from membership must be approved by the AMC and may be reduced by the AMC. However, the AMC cannot increase any recommended sanctions, nor can it impose sanctions where a hearings committee has recommended none.

**APPENDIX 19: Local Gifted Children
Coordinator Selection Procedure:**

(see 2002-174)

1. Each Local Group is encouraged to select a Local Gifted Children Coordinator (LGCC) for their group. The LocSec or outgoing LGCC should discuss the position with the volunteer LGCC and give him or her any current printed information on the program - including a Local Gifted Children Coordinator Registration Form (of which use is encouraged), which is sent to the NATIONAL GIFTED CHILDREN COORDINATOR (NGCC).
2. Each Local Group's selection of a LGCC shall be by the procedure outlined in the Local Group's bylaws for selection of appointed officers. For example, some groups may do this by LocSec appointment, whereas other groups may do this by LocSec appointment with ExComm approval or by other methods.
3. The LocSec, on behalf of the Local Group, submits the information on the LGCC candidate to the NGCC, either directly or through the National Office (which shall forward to the NGCC any information received regarding a nominee for LGCC). The submission should include name, membership number, address(es), email(s), confirmation that the Mensa member is in good standing, and contact information. The Local Gifted Children Coordinator Registration Form, if available, may be submitted with the initial submission.
4. The NGCC may contact the nominee directly and ask for the LGCC nominee information. If a LGCC Registration Form has not been received, the NGCC shall send a Registration Form to the LGCC nominee for completion.
5. Selection of LGCCs is a joint local and national appointment. Upon confirmation of the Local Group's nominee, the NGCC shall promptly inform the successful nominee, LocSec, and the National Office of the confirmation. The National Office shall publish the new LGCC's name in the next available directory issue of the Mensa Bulletin. The LocSec or Editor should announce the new LGCC's appointment in the local newsletter; the newsletter should continue to list the LGCC information in the officer listings. If the nominee is not confirmed, the NGCC shall notify the LocSec, and the NGCC and the LocSec will work together to find a LGCC for the group.
6. The NGCC shall prepare and make available information for Local Groups to consider when choosing a LGCC. Such information should include factors that the NGCC will consider when deciding whether to confirm a LGCC nominee and shall include factors which make it likely that the LGCC's participation in AML's Gifted Children Program will be safe, productive, reliable and good for AML's

image. However, the NGCC is not limited to considering listed factors and should use his/her judgment in evaluating all information relevant to each nomination for LGCC.

APPENDIX 20: Budgetary Policies:

(see 1996-012, and 2002-113)

1. The American Mensa fiscal year budget shall be subdivided into Areas of Responsibility. Each Area of Responsibility shall be further subdivided into line items that correspond to the categories as listed in ASIE 1996-011. Only non-zero line items need appear on reports. Each Area of Responsibility shall be assigned a Budgetary Officer.

a) The Areas of Responsibility and their Budgetary Officer(s) shall be:

National Office	Executive Director
AMC Administration	Executive Committee
AMC Meetings	Executive Committee
Marketing/Public Relations	Development Officer/ Marketing Director
Testing	Executive Director
Local Group Support	Executive Director
Bulletin	Communications Officer / Communications Director
InterLoc	Communications Officer/ Communications Director
SIGS	AMC SIGS Liaison/ SIGS Officer
Nominations/Elections	AMC Nomination/ Election Liaison/ NomCom Chair/ Elections Chair
Gifted Children	AMC Gifted Children Liaison/ Gifted Children Coordinator
MERF-related expenditures	Executive Committee
SIGHT	AMC SIGHT Liaison/ SIGHT Coordinator
Hearings	AMC Hearings Liaison/ Hearings Chairman
Leadership Development	AMC Leadership Development Liaison/ Leadership Development Workshop Coordinator
Internet Services	Communications Officer/ Information Systems Director
Membership Services	Membership Officer/ Membership Director Executive Committee
International	
Name & Logo	AMC Name & Logo Liaison
Special Projects	Executive Committee
Region 1	RVC Region 1
Region 2	RVC Region 2
Region 3	RVC Region 3
Region 4	RVC Region 4
Region 5	RVC Region 5
Region 6	RVC Region 6
Region 7	RVC Region 7
Region 8	RVC Region 8
Region 9	RVC Region 9
Region 10	RVC Region 10
Capital Purchases	Executive Director

b) Areas of Responsibility may be added or deleted by the Finance Committee at the time of budget preparation and will be considered adopted by the AMC at the time of budget approval.

2. Responsibilities assigned to Budgetary Officers pertain only to funds as they apply to the AML budget,

and are not intended to represent or imply control over any external budget entity, included but not limited to MERF. Budgetary Officers or their appointed designees shall be responsible for:

- a) Approving all expenditures within their Area of Responsibility (approvals may be provided by email or fax;
- b) Monitoring all financial activities within their Area of Responsibility;
- c) Ensuring that actual expenses do not exceed the total budget allocated to their Area of Responsibility;
- d) Petitioning the Executive Committee for budgetary relief of up to \$2000 should additional funds be required for their Area of Responsibility. The Executive Committee shall defer to the full American Mensa Committee should more than \$2,000 be required for an Area of Responsibility or should more than four Areas of Responsibility require up to \$2,000 of budgetary relief
- e) Providing estimates of expenditures at the subaccount level for the purpose of budget development (except for RVCs; budgetary allowances for each Region are set by the AMC during the budget development process);
- f) Providing forecasts of expenditures at the subaccount level when requested by the Treasurer of American Mensa.

1. Expenditures booked against an Area of Responsibility shall not exceed the amount budgeted for that Area.

- a) Additional funds may be budgeted for an Area of Responsibility during the fiscal year only with the approval of the Executive Committee or the full AMC.
- b) The allocation of funds to subaccounts within each Area of Responsibility may be adjusted by the responsible Budgetary Officer except for travel subaccounts or other subaccounts designated as frozen by the AMC. Exceptions may be approved only by the Executive Committee.

4. Unusual circumstances:

- a) Requests for reimbursement or approval of expenditure of \$100 or less received by the National Office but not approved by the appropriate Budgetary Officer or designee within five working days of notification may be approved by the Executive Director.
- b) Requests for reimbursement or approval of expenditure over \$100 received by the National Office and not approved by the appropriate Budgetary Officer within five working days of notification may be approved by the Chairman.
- c) When unusual and extenuating circumstances require circumvention of the budgetary procedures, approval shall be obtained from the Executive Committee after the fact.

This page intentionally left blank.

INDEX

O

0000-001 · 18
0000-004 · 38
0000-005 · 36, 101
0000-006 · 3
0000-010 · 23
0000-013 · 44
0000-017 · 4
0000-019 · 4
0000-025 · 38
0000-026 · 38
0000-027 · 44
0000-029 · 44
0000-030 · 41
0000-032 · 42
0000-036 · 38
0000-111 · 38, 101
0000-112 · 3
0000-116 · 4
0000-119 · 19
0000-131 · 36
0000-132 · 46
0000-135 · 19, 20
0000-144 · 36, 101
0000-145 · 48
0000-146 · 24
0000-153 · 3
0000-158 · 3
0000-165 · 3

I

1978-007 · 24
1978-012 · 36
1978-016 · 46
1978-082 · 36, 101
1978-086 · 48
1979-023 · 3
1979-049 · 3
1979-070 · 3
1980-019 · 31
1980-082 · 41
1980-105 · 34, 65
1980-117 · 15
1981-043 · 36, 72
1981-073 · 19
1981-077 · 24
1981-087 · 24
1982-059 · 31
1982-078 · 4
1983-025 · 31
1983-072 · 4

1983-074 · 4
1983-075 · 24, 53
1983-079 · 42
1983-084 · 31, 81
1983-087 · 41
1983-090 · 4
1983-098 · 44
1984-018 · 42
1984-052 · 44
1984-053 · 44
1984-070 · 35
1984-076 · 41
1984-081 · 33
1984-103 · 36
1984-104 · 17
1985-030 · 48
1985-069 · 44
1985-076 · 15
1986-001 · 24
1986-020 · 4
1986-035 · 31, 81
1986-061 · 24
1986-062 · 38
1986-068 · 44, 102
1986-073 · 19
1986-077 · 38
1986-078 · 41
1986-085 · 4, 63
1987-013 · 48
1987-063 · 19
1988-016 · 31
1988-029 · 34
1988-031 · 15
1988-032 · 15
1988-033 · 15
1988-085 · 44
1988-086 · 44, 65
1988-113 · 36
1988-120 · 44, 72
1989-005 · 42
1989-008 · 43
1989-009 · 43
1989-011 · 31, 80, 81
1989-017 · 65
1989-042 · 4, 63
1989-063 · 4
1989-064 · 44, 102
1989-065 · 44
1989-071 · 31, 81
1989-075 · 36
1989-090 · 33
1989-100 · 48
1989-101 · 42, 101
1990-011 · 24
1990-023 · 31, 57
1990-025 · 44

1990-026 . 43	1997-044 . 5
1990-032 . 48	1997-062 . 23
1990-101 . 24	1997-072 . 5
1990-119 . 36	1997-073 . 5
1991-007 . 48	1997-075 . 28
1991-012 . 44, 72	1997-078 . 5, 80
1991-063 . 24	1997-079 . 6, 54, 65
1991-078 . 24	1997-082 . 45
1991-083 . 38	1997-092 . 28
1992-013 . 36	1998-009 . 28
1992-028 . 31, 81	1998-011 . 28
1992-031 . 4	1998-014 . 39
1992-033 . 43	1998-017 . 34
1992-035 . 31	1998-018 . 34, 69
1992-037 . 43	1998-020 . 6
1992-048 . 48	1998-021 . 6, 10
1993-013 . 11	1998-023 . 6
1993-050 . 24	1998-024 . 6
1993-056 . 25	1998-025 . 7, 57
1993-066 . 31	1998-030 . 28
1993-072 . 4	1998-034 . 15
1993-075 . 25	1998-035 . 28
1993-078 . 3, 81	1998-039 . 31, 81
1993-079 . 3	1998-088 . 31, 82
1994-004 . 4	1998-105 . 45
1994-013 . 25	1998-107 . 31
1994-028 . 4	1998-116 . 31, 82
1994-053 . 25	1998-133 . 32
1994-054 . 38	1999-006 . 42, 74
1995-001 . 4	1999-010 . 42
1995-009 . 25, 36	1999-013 . 36, 101
1995-024 . 17, 36	1999-014 . 7
1995-026 . 5	1999-015 . 28, 36
1995-053 . 17	1999-017 . 45, 96
1995-054 . 5	1999-018 . 7
1995-075 . 44	1999-022 . 28
1995-080 . 25, 70	1999-041 . 11
1995-081 . 26, 70	1999-072 . 29
1995-082 . 26	1999-084 . 7, 29, 35
1995-085 . 26	1999-085 . 37, 101
1995-092 . 5	1999-089 . 37
1995-117 . 48	1999-091 . 7
1996-011 . 26, 117	1999-100 . 32
1996-012 . 10, 26, 117	1999-101 . 29
1996-014 . 26	1999-102 . 32
1996-026 . 42, 74	1999-113 . 19
1996-038 . 27	1999-114 . 19, 20
1996-046 . 11	1999-115 . 20
1996-048 . 38	1999-116 . 20
1996-049A . 38	1999-117 . 20
1996-052 . 15	1999-118 . 21
1996-067 . 15	1999-119 . 21
1996-075 . 27	1999-120 . 21
1996-094 . 15	1999-121 . 21
1996-095 . 27	
1996-096 . 36	
1997-011 . 41	
1997-014 . 27	
1997-017 . 28	
1997-022 . 5, 51	
	<hr/>
	2
	<hr/>
	2000-018 . 30
	2000-019 . 25

2000-024 . 39	2001-080 . 32
2000-030 . 39	2001-081 . 32
2000-031 . 29	2001-082 . 34
2000-033 . 17, 98, 103	2001-083 . 45
2000-038 . 39	2001-086 . 51
2000-039 . 45, 109	2001-087 . 51
2000-043 . 42	2001-088 . 10
2000-052 . 16	2001-092 . 40
2000-062 . 7	2001-093 . 38
2000-063 . 7	2001-094 . 40
2000-069 . 20	2001-095 . 40
2000-073 . 98, 103	2001-096 . 28
2000-074 . 24, 30	2002-101 . 32
2000-075 . 37	2002-106 . 11
2000-076 . 15	2002-107 . 6, 39
2000-077 . 15	2002-109 . 31
2000-078 . 22	2002-111 . 22
2000-079 . 43	2002-112 . 28
2000-094 . 8	2002-113 . 26, 117
2000-103 . 15	2002-114 . 26
2000-115 . 46	2002-115 . 30
2000-124 . 38	2002-116 . 69
2000-125 . 8	2002-117 . 30
2000-126 . 39	2002-118 . 30
2000-127 . 48	2002-119 . 30
2000-128 . 47	2002-122 . 34
2000-129 . 47	2002-123 . 18
2000-130 . 36	2002-124 . 18
2000-132 . 37, 101	2002-125 . 18
2000-139 . 8	2002-126 . 18
2000-140 . 8	2002-127 . 18
2000-144 . 42, 102	2002-133 . 11
2000-145 . 8	2002-134 . 11
2000-149 . 10	2002-135 . 40
2001-011 . 30	2002-136 . 18
2001-013 . 30, 112	2002-140 . 115
2001-014 . 30, 72	2002-141 . 32
2001-015 . 30	2002-142 . 32
2001-017 . 30	2002-145 . 44
2001-023 . 37	2002-146 . 22
2001-025 . 42	2002-147 . 77
2001-026 . 8	2002-149 . 35
2001-027 . 8, 10, 39	2002-153 . 74
2001-030 . 32	2002-156 . 10, 111
2001-037 . 8	2002-163 . 96
2001-042 . 8	2002-165 . 13
2001-045 . 8, 74	2002-166 . 19
2001-047 . 8	2002-167 . 16
2001-048 . 9	2002-168 . 34
2001-049 . 9	2002-169 . 23
2001-052 . 5	2002-170 . 35
2001-056 . 9	2002-172 . 35
2001-058 . 11	2002-173 . 10
2001-060 . 9	2002-174 . 33, 116
2001-061 . 98	2002-175 . 13
2001-062 . 34, 39	2002-176 . 16
2001-064 . 4	2002-177 . 45
2001-070 . 42	2002-178 . 5
2001-071 . 26	2002-179 . 17, 98
2001-075 . 38, 47, 75	

401(k) program · 28, 96

A

Abbie award · 16
 Abbie F. Salny Award · 16
 accessibility for disabilities · 31, 58
 accident insurance · 25
 action committee · 7, 9, 10, 42, 51, 52
 Actions Still in Effect · 4, 7, 8, 15, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30, 32, 39, 47, 51, 53, 63, 72, 101, 102, 117
 Actions Still in Effect, deletion of · 5
 activities, Mensa sponsored · 31
 acts inimical · 23, 34, 65, 115
 ad hoc committee · 51, 52
 ADA · 31, 82
 additional Mensan family members · 27, 29, 44
 address · 3, 111
 advanced registrations · 31, 61, 82, 94
 advertising · 3, 26, 57, 77, 78, 81, 91, 92, 94, 96, 97
 ad policy · 3
 Annual Gathering · 3, 81
 complimentary · 3, 81, 94
 display ads · 3
 I.Q. societies · 3
 I.Q. tests · 3
 Mensa Bulletin · 3, 81
 Mensa Education & Research Foundation · 3
 political ads · 3
 Regional Gatherings · 3
 advisory committee · 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 51, 79
 AG · 1, 3, 13, 21, 22, 31, 32, 38, 80, 81, 82, 83, 88, 90, 91, 94, 95, 101
 agenda · 4, 5, 34, 52, 53, 96, 99
 AMC
 agenda distribution · 5
 AMC/RVC Handbook · 63
 Annual Reports, length · 44
 approved minutes · 8
 budget status report · 7
 Chairman · 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 22, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 35, 41, 42, 44, 52, 53, 55, 58, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 77, 78, 82, 83, 88, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 117
 circulation materials · 4, 19, 38
 committee structure · 5, 51
 conflict of interest · 4
 Executive Committee · 4, 5
 Executive Director, as ex officio member · 8
 Executive Session · 4, 9
 expenditures · 4
 fiscal impact of motions · 4
 meetings · 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 19, 20, 21, 25, 31, 32, 34, 36, 51, 52, 71, 81, 87, 88, 89, 94
 National Officer training · 4
 non-AMC members · 4, 51, 52

objectives of American Mensa · 8
 officer conduct · 4, 63
 official notification/official business · 5
 principles of conduct · 4, 63, 98, 103
 Regional Vice Chairman, Assistant · 11, 12, 13
 religious holidays · 7
 reporting deadline · 7, 109
 repository of Mensa documents · 8, 109
 Robert's Rules of Order · 4
 secret ballot · 4
 tape recordings/unofficial transcripts · 8
 voting · 4
 American Library Association · 43
 American Mensa Award · 15
 American Mensa Bylaws · 18, 34, 39, 65, 81
 American Mensa Cyberspace Committee · 10
 American Motorcyclist Association · 48
 Americans with Disabilities Act · 98, 103
 annual budget · 24, 29, 53
 Annual Business Meeting · 8, 11, 25, 32, 65, 81, 95
 annual dues · 24, 27
 annual financial statement · 24
 Annual Gathering · 1, 3, 5, 11, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 22, 25, 30, 31, 32, 37, 38, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 88, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 101
 Annual Gatherings Coordinator · 11
 bid acceptance timeline · 32
 Bid Guidelines · 31, 80
 funds surplus · 31, 82
 Mensa Bulletin · 3, 81
 Annual Gatherings · 32
 annual report · 44
 Appointment · 11, 12, 53, 101
 appointments · 11, 12, 13, 16, 20, 47, 53, 69, 75, 101, 116
 Annual Gatherings Coordinator · 11
 Assistant Regional Vice Chairman · 12, 13
 Community Activities Program Coordinator · 12
 Convention and Travel Consultant · 11, 30
 Corporate Counsel · 11
 counsel · 8
 Election Committee · 11, 19, 112
 Gatherings Editor · 32, 85
 Gifted Children Program Coordinator · 6, 9, 101
 Historian · 11
 Intellectual Property Counsel · 7, 11, 29, 35
 InterLoc editor · 12, 44, 109
 Mensa WorldConnect Coordinator · 8
 National SIGHT Coordinator · 12, 75
 National SIGHT Coordinator, Assistant · 11, 12
 officers · 64, 75, 98, 99, 103, 104, 116
 Research Review Committee · 75
 SIGHT Coordinator · 11, 12, 38, 45, 47, 75, 101, 117
 SIGS Officer · 9, 12, 13, 40, 48
 special · 25
 Supervisory Psychologist · 4, 13, 16, 28, 101
 approved minutes · 8
 areas of responsibility · 117
 assets, capital · 27
 Assistant Regional Vice Chairman · 12, 13
 Assistant U.S. SIGHT Coordinator · 12
 attorney-client privilege · 8

audit · 62, 95
awards
 Abbie F. Salny Award for Outstanding Proctor of the Year · 13
 American Mensa Awards · 15
 Awards Committee · 12, 15, 16
 Awards Study Task Force recommendations · 13
 Certificate of Appreciation · 15
 Community Activities · 5, 13
 Copper Black N.F. · 41
 Distinguished Service · 12, 15
 Dr. Salny Award for Outstanding Service in the Area of Testing · 16
 Group of the Year · 13, 15
 Ingenious Owl Award · 13, 15
 Innovative Owl Award · 13, 15
 Local awards · 15
 Margot Award · 12, 15
 Mensa Service · 15
 National Service · 15
 Prolific Owl Award · 15
 Publications Recognition Program · 6, 13, 14, 45
 Regional · 15
 Salny Awards committee · 13
Awards Study Task Force recommendations · 13

B

ballot, secret · 4
Bell, Carole · 40
Bid Guidelines · 31, 80
bigotry · 44, 102
Black, Copper · 41
Board of Trustees · 28, 57
Bootstrap Fund · 12
Boston Mensa · 31
boundaries of Local Groups · 36
Boutique · 29, 35, 38
budget · 4, 6, 7, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 53, 55, 58, 72, 78, 83, 90, 91, 95, 117
 annual · 24, 29, 30, 53
 areas of responsibility · 26, 117
 budgetary officer · 117
 budgetary relief · 10, 26, 117
 budgetary responsibility · 10, 26, 117
 Chart of Accounts · 26
 expenses · 26, 117
 forecasts · 10, 26, 117
 income · 26, 117
 LDW approval · 27
 proposed · 25, 30, 72
 proposed budget timeline · 25
 subsidy to local groups · 30
 unbudgeted subaccounts · 10, 26, 117
budgetary officer · 117
bulletin boards · 42, 44, 60, 91, 93, 101
business addresses · 19
bylaws · 18

legal counsel review · 18
membership · 18
minimum standard · 7, 17, 98, 100, 103
model · 7, 17, 103, 105, 106, 107
Bylaws Committee · 7, 12, 18, 99, 100, 105, 106, 107, 108
 Subcommittee on Local Group Bylaws · 7, 17, 36

C

campaign expenses · 30
campaign statements · 19, 96
candidate fulfillment materials · 38
Candidate Information Form · 20
capital assets · 27
categories, income and expense · 26, 117
Cause-Related Programming Committee · 43
Certificate of Appreciation · 15
Chairman · 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 22, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 35, 41, 42, 44, 52, 53, 55, 58, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 77, 78, 82, 83, 88, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 117
charitable organizations · 37
chart of accounts · 26
colloquia · 6, 7, 31, 32, 37, 42, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 80, 81, 82, 90
Colloquium Committee · 57, 58, 61
Colloquium Host Group Agreement · 31, 32
commercial products · 29, 35
commercial use of membership lists · 38
committee
 Bylaws · 18
 Hearings · 34
 Membership · 18
 Nominating Committee · 18
 Research Review Committee · 111
committees
 action · 7, 9, 10, 42, 51, 52
 ad hoc · 51, 52
 advisory · 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 51, 79
 AMC Executive · 4
 American Mensa Cyberspace · 10
 Awards · 12, 15, 16
 Bylaws · 7, 12, 18, 99, 100, 105, 106, 107, 108
 Cause-Related Programming · 43
 Colloquium · 57, 58, 61
 committee chair · 6, 9, 12, 52, 53, 100, 107
 Community Activity Awards · 5
 Community Service · 13
 Community Services · 5, 12, 13
 Development · 5, 8, 12, 54, 55, 56
 Election · 11, 19
 Executive Director Advisory and Review · 9, 12
 Finance · 12, 24, 25, 27, 30, 112, 113, 114, 117
 Gifted Children · 6, 9, 12
 Guidelines for AML committees
 Their Structure, Establishment, Reporting and Review · 10
 Hearings · 34, 39, 40, 65, 66, 67, 68, 104
 Intellectual Events · 6, 7, 12
 Internet Services · 6, 39

Internet Services Committee · 6, 39
member appointment · 9
Membership · 6, 13, 15, 18
Mensa International Licensing · 7, 29, 35
Mensa Literacy Project · 5, 43
Name and Logo Committee · 7, 13, 29, 35, 38, 42, 102
Nominating · 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 40, 51, 94, 96,
105, 117
Publications · 6, 13, 44
Publications Recognition Program · 6
Regional Hearings · 34, 104
Research Review · 10, 11, 12, 41, 111
Research Review Committee · 10, 11, 12, 41, 111
Risk Management · 7, 8, 13
Salny Award · 13
Salny Awards · 13
SIGHT · 11
Site Selection · 7, 13, 31, 80, 81, 83
standing · 4, 5, 6, 10, 51, 52, 53, 65
statutory member · 12, 13
structure · 52, 53
Communications Director · 117
Communications Officer · 3, 6, 9, 11, 13, 29, 35, 42, 44, 72,
77, 78, 81, 94, 96, 97, 109, 110, 117
Community Activities Program Committee · 5
Community Services Committee · 5, 12, 13
complimentary advertising · 3, 81, 94
complimentary testing · 29
Compuserve · 8
conduct · 1, 4, 9, 63
confirming membership · 38
conflict of interest · 4, 15
Constitution of Mensa · 5, 8, 39, 40, 77, 98, 103
contract signatories · 24
contracts · 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 35, 40, 45, 57, 58, 61, 80, 81, 88,
90, 91, 94, 95
contributions · 15, 31, 48, 82
Controller · 23, 28
Convention and Travel Consultant · 11, 30
Copper Black · 41
copyright · 42, 44, 102
corporate counsel · 11
CultureQuest · 13
CultureQuest® · 13, 15, 88

D

data suppression · 39, 40, 98, 103
database · 111
debts · 38
default PDQ response · 38
Development Officer · 3, 7, 10, 11, 16, 25, 28, 29, 35, 43, 44,
78, 81, 94, 117
direct deposit · 36
Director of Science and Education · 16, 41, 111
disability access · 31, 58
disciplinary action · 9, 64
discounts · 28, 39, 57
display advertisement · 3, 59, 97

Dispute Resolution Guidelines · 115
Dispute Resolutions · 34, 65, 115
Distinguished Service Award · 12, 15
domains · 42
dues
 additional Mensan family members · 27, 29, 44
 allotments · 17, 31, 36, 100
 annual · 24, 27
 credits · 28
 defined amount · 29
 five-year plans · 27
 International component · 27, 30
 investments · 24, 25, 30, 53, 112, 113, 114, 115
 joining/reinstating credit · 28, 115
 Life Membership · 30, 38, 39, 115
 overpayments · 26
 payment policy · 28
 per member allotment to Local Groups · 30
 proration · 28
 reduced rate · 44
 review of rates · 29
 three-year plans · 27

E

editor of the Mensa Bulletin · 19, 20, 31, 44, 96
editors · 12, 19, 22
Editors · 6, 12, 31, 32, 44, 45, 75, 85, 87, 96, 97, 103, 104, 108,
109, 110, 116
Election Committee · 19, 22
elections · 3, 11, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 29, 40, 51, 69, 72, 78, 94,
96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 115, 117
 Annual Gathering · 21
 biographies · 19, 20
 campaign statements · 19, 20, 22
 Candidate Information Form · 20
 Chairman · 19
 deadlines · 19
 Election Committee · 3, 11, 19, 21, 22, 40, 97, 105, 108
 election statements · 22
 information requests · 40
 InterLoc · 19
 Local Group · 19
 Local Group representation · 19, 20
 Meet the Candidates session · 21
 Mensa Bulletin · 19, 20
 national publication · 22, 96
 nomination candidate lists · 20
 Nomination Committee voting · 21
 published procedures/deadlines · 18, 20
 questions to candidates · 22
 uncontested races · 21
 violation of procedures · 21
electronic media · 6, 29, 35, 40, 78
email · 5, 8, 20, 28, 39, 40, 45, 53, 75, 116, 117
employees · 4, 23, 25, 27, 111
 retirement plan · 23
endorsements · 29, 35, 81, 83, 111
Evansville Area Mensa · 111

event types · 32, 111
ex officio · 8, 52
exceptional service · 15, 16
Executive Committee · 4, 5, 8, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 32, 35,
36, 42, 45, 61, 68, 72, 75, 78, 90, 97, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104,
105, 106, 107, 116, 117
Executive Director · 4, 8, 9, 12, 13, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30,
31, 35, 38, 42, 43, 44, 53, 63, 65, 67, 77, 78, 79, 81, 82, 94,
96, 97, 117
Executive Director Advisory and Review Committee · 9, 12
Executive Session · 4, 9, 64
expenses · 7, 8, 24, 25, 26, 30, 54, 55, 58, 61, 70, 83, 91, 95,
99, 103, 113, 117
 campaign · 30
 categories · 26, 117
 gatherings · 25, 70
 lodging · 25, 55
 meals · 25
 mileage · 25
 non-travel · 26
 out-of-pocket · 30
 phone calls · 26
 postage · 26, 70
 publication · 26
 reimbursements · 25, 30, 70
 staff · 25, 70

F

fees · 24, 25, 28, 32, 36, 57, 58, 68, 83, 95
FeM, discontinued use · 38
Finance Committee · 12, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 112, 113, 114,
117
financial statement, annual · 24
First Vice Chairman · 4, 9, 12, 63, 88
fiscal impact · 4
fiscal operation · 25
Five-Point Turnaround Plan · 4, 5
five-year dues plans · 27
funding
 dues allotments · 17, 31, 36, 100
 full mailing · 44
 lapsed members · 24
 new/reinstatement funding · 28, 36
 newsletter exchange (corporate subscriptions) · 30, 44,
45, 72
 newsletter exchange rate · 30, 72
 newsletter exchange recipients · 44
 newsletter exchange, Isolated M · 45
 per member allotments · 30
 requirements · 17, 36
 testing fees · 28, 80
 timeline · 25, 36, 80

G

games · 42, 80, 92, 93
gatherings

accessibility · 31, 58, 80
AG · 32
AG advance registrations · 31, 61, 82, 94
AG bid acceptance timeline · 32
AG Bid Guidelines · 31, 80
AG funds surplus · 31, 82
AG invitations to International representatives · 31, 81
AG site selection · 31
annual · 1, 3, 5, 11, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 22, 25, 30, 31, 32, 37,
38, 63, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 88, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 101
Annual gatherings Coordinator · 11
colloquia · 6, 7, 31, 32, 37, 42, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 80, 81, 82,
90
Colloquium Host Group Agreement · 31, 32
event types · 32
Guidelines for Colloquium Hosts · 31
Guidelines for Mensa gatherings · 90
Meet the Candidates (AG) · 21
Mind Games · 29, 35, 37
Nominations Committee meeting (AG) · 21
regional · 3, 15, 31, 32, 37, 38, 54, 57, 59, 72, 86, 87, 90,
91, 92, 98, 99, 101, 103, 106
registration fees and lodging · 25, 70
removal of attendees · 38, 101
RG approvals · 32
RG financial backing · 32
Site Selection Committee · 7, 13, 31, 80, 81, 83
special appointee funding · 25
staff expenses · 25, 70
themed · 6, 90
Gatherings Editor · 32, 85
General Fund · 26
gifted children · 6, 9, 12, 13, 33, 45, 94, 101, 116, 117
 Local Gifted Children Coordinator · 33, 116
Gifted Children Program Coordinator · 6, 9, 12, 33, 101,
116, 117
Gifted Children Resource Program · 9, 33
GOTYa · 15
grants
 Bootstrap Fund · 12
 literacy · 43
 mailing permits · 44, 72
Group of the Year Award · 15
Guidelines for AML Committees
 Their Structure, Establishment, Reporting and Review
 · 10
Guidelines for AML Committees Their Structure,
 Establishment, Reporting and Review · 5
Guidelines for Colloquium Hosts · 31
Guidelines for Dispute Resolution · 115
Guidelines for Internet Services · 77
Guidelines for Local Group Separation · 36, 72
Guidelines for Mensa Gatherings · 90

H

Half A Step Ahead Editor · 80
Half-a-Step Ahead Editor · 80
handbooks · 6, 42, 44

AMC/RVC · 63
Annual Gathering · 31
MIL reprint rights · 44
Special Interest Groups · 48
Hearings Committee · 34, 39, 40, 65, 66, 67, 68, 104, 115
Historian · 11
hotel contracts · 31, 32, 81, 88, 94

I

impropriety · 19
income · 8, 26, 30, 41, 58, 61, 99, 103
income categories · 26, 117
incorporation · 4, 5, 37, 98, 101, 106
indemnity · 24
information requests · 40, 81
Information Systems Director · 10, 117
Ingenious Owl Award · 15
Inkslinger™ · 5, 12, 13
Innovative Owl Award · 15
insurance, accident · 25
insurance, liability · 24
intellectual events · 6
 colloquia · 6, 31, 32, 37, 42, 57, 58, 59, 80, 81, 82, 90
 Colloquia · 7, 31, 32, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
 Colloquium Host Group Agreement · 31, 32, 57
 Committee · 57
 CultureQuest · 57
 CultureQuest® · 13, 15, 88
 Guidelines for Colloquium Hosts · 31
 Intellectual Events Committee · 6, 7, 12
 Theme Gatherings · 6, 90
Intellectual Property Counsel · 7, 11, 29, 35
Interloc
 elections · 22
InterLoc Editor · 12, 44, 109
InterLoc Guidelines · 22, 45, 109
Internal Revenue Service · 25
internal use of Mensa name and logo · 111
International
 allocation of votes · 35
 dues component · 27, 30
 International licensing agreements · 7
 licensing agreements · 7
 Mensa Canada · 15
 National Representative · 12, 31, 35, 81
 nominations · 35
International (see also Mensa International) · 7, 8, 29, 32, 35, 38, 42, 44
internet
 Internet Services Committee · 77
 Internet Services Policy & Guidelines · 77
Internet · 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 39, 45, 77, 78, 79, 117
 access · 45
 Compuserve · 8
 Content Advisory Team · 6, 39
 document repository · 8
 domains · 42
 email · 5, 8, 20, 28, 39, 40, 45, 53, 75, 116, 117

email addresses · 8, 10, 39
Internet Services Committee · 6, 39
member services · 8, 10, 39
Mensa Forum · 8, 90
online services · 42, 91, 101
services · 45
spam · 28
Technical Advisory Team · 6, 39
Web site · 36, 75, 101
Internet Services Committee · 6, 39, 77
 Content Advisory Team · 6, 39
 Technical Advisory Team · 6, 39
Investment Policy · 30
 Operating Fund Investment Policy · 30
 Short-Term Fund Investment Policy · 30, 113
investments · 24, 25, 30, 112, 113, 114
IQ test · 3
IRS · 25
Isolated M · 36, 115
Isolated M, group 999 members · 44
Isolated M, newsletter exchange · 45
Isolated M, Special Interest Group · 44

J

joining/reinstating credit · 28

L

labels, additional Mensan family members · 29
lapsed member funding · 24
leadership · 5, 6, 22, 54, 63, 77, 81
legal affairs · 8, 9, 64
liability · 24, 36, 101
liability insurance · 24
liaisons · 9, 53
libraries · 43
licensing · 7, 11
licensing agreements · 7
Life Members · 30, 38, 39
 resignations · 39
 surveys · 27
 undeliverable addresses · 27
list rental
 approval · 25
literacy grants · 43
Literacy Project · 43
LMCA · 29, 35
loans · 31, 95, 112, 113, 114
Local Gifted Children Coordinator · 33, 101, 116
Local Gifted Children Coordinator Selection Procedure · 33, 116
Local Group
 testing funding · 28
Local Groups
 attendance rights at events · 38, 101
 awards · 15
 Boston Mensa · 31

boundaries · 36
 boundaries between Regions · 36
 bylaw amendments · 7, 107
 bylaws · 7, 17, 100, 106, 107
 direct deposit · 36
 dues allotments · 17, 31, 36, 100
 editors · 44
 elections · 19
 events at private homes · 38, 101
 funding timeline · 25, 36
 Group of the Year Award · 15
 guests · 37, 101
 Ingenious Owl Award · 15
 Innovative Owl Award · 15
 lapsed member funding · 24
 LDW funding · 27, 72
 leadership model · 72
 loans for Regional events · 31, 95, 112, 113, 114
 Local Gifted Children Coordinator · 33, 116
 membership of local officers · 37
 membership roster · 38, 39, 103
 Minimum Standard Bylaws · 7, 17, 98, 100, 103
 Minnesota Mensa · 32
 model bylaws · 7, 17, 103, 105, 106, 107
 name changes · 7
 new local groups · 7, 17, 36, 73
 new member/reinstatement funding · 28, 36
 newsletter defined · 29, 44, 45, 56, 103, 104, 105, 106
 newsletter exchange funding (corporate subscriptions) · 30, 44, 45, 72
 newsletter exchange recipients · 44
 newsletter exchange, Isolated M · 45
 non-members · 37, 101
 officer information release · 40
 per member allotment amounts · 30
 per member allotments · 30
 Prolific Owl Award · 15
 Region 00 · 36
 removal of event attendees · 38, 101
 separation guidelines · 36, 72
 SIGs · 48
 subgroups · 36, 44, 101, 106
 subsidy · 30
 testing funding · 28
 Web Contact · 37, 101
 lodging · 25, 55
 logos · 15, 24, 28, 29, 35, 42, 57, 59, 74, 78, 92, 99, 105
 copyright · 42
 LOTS (See Leadership Development Committee) · 6

M

mailing

address · 3, 111
 labels · 44, 109
 list · 24, 25
 permits · 44, 72
 Margot Award · 12, 15
 Marketing Director · 28, 59, 117

MBNA credit card · 29, 35, 77
 meals · 25
 media
 electronic · 6, 10, 29, 35, 40, 78
 print · 6, 10
 media, testing members of · 28
 Meet the Candidates · 21
 meetings, AMC · 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 19, 20, 21, 25, 31, 32, 34, 36, 51, 52, 71, 81, 87, 88, 89, 94
 member services · 6, 8, 27, 39
 agreements · 7, 29, 35
 MBNA · 29, 35
 Mensa Boutique · 29, 35
 Seabury & Smith (Wohler's) Insurance · 29, 35
 membership · 4, 6, 7, 8, 15, 16, 18, 19, 22, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 52, 57, 63, 65, 68, 72, 73, 75, 77, 78, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 111, 115, 116
 additional Mensan family members · 27, 29
 benefits · 6
 confirmation · 38
 database · 111
 directory/register · 38, 39, 98, 103
 expulsion · 40
 five-year plans · 27
 Life Members · 30, 38, 39
 list, commercial use · 38
 list, non-commercial use · 38
 list, personal use · 38
 lists · 25, 28, 38
 privacy · 40
 recruitment · 8, 15, 57, 77, 93, 104
 reinstatements · 28, 36
 renewals · 6
 requirements · 4
 resignation · 40
 retention · 6, 8, 15, 57, 63, 70, 107
 statistics · 15
 three-year plans · 27
 year · 24, 28, 29
 Membership Committee · 6, 13, 15
 Membership Director · 13, 29, 35, 117
 Membership Officer · 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 29, 32, 35, 44, 57, 69, 85, 90, 91, 117
 Member-to-Member services · 48
 Mensa Boutique · 29, 35
 Mensa Bulletin · 3, 19, 20, 29, 31, 44, 45, 75, 81, 91, 93, 94, 96, 97, 109, 115, 116
 additional Mensan family members · 29
 Annual Gathering · 3, 81
 annual report length · 44
 cause-related issues · 44
 display ads · 3
 disputes · 44
 editor · 19, 20, 31, 44, 96
 guidelines and policies · 45, 96
 I.Q. societies · 3
 I.Q. tests · 3
 Mensa Education & Research Foundation · 3
 political ads · 3

Regional Gatherings · 3, 31
staff editor · 45
subscriptions · 45
Mensa Canada · 15
Mensa Education & Research Foundation · 1, 3, 6, 7, 12,
28, 31, 32, 38, 41, 42, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 82, 86, 88, 90, 92,
95, 111, 117
Mensa Bulletin · 3
Mensa Forum · 8, 90
Mensa Hall of Fame · 16
Mensa International · 7, 8, 29, 32, 35, 38, 42, 44
Licensing Committee · 7, 29, 35
Mensa Literacy Project Committee · 5, 43
Mensa puzzle calendar · 42
Mensa Scholarship Fund · 41
Mensa Service Award · 15
Mensa WorldConnect · 8, 12
MensaMate (Mensa WorldConnect) · 8
mileage allowance · 25
Mind Games · 29, 35, 37
Mind Games, Select Seal · 29, 35
Minimum Standard Bylaws · 7, 17, 98, 100, 103
Minnesota Mensa · 32
minutes · 4, 8, 9, 52, 53, 58, 64, 67, 92, 103
model bylaws · 7, 17, 103, 105, 106, 107
modifications to · 42, 102
motions · 4, 25, 38, 52, 70, 72
fiscal impact · 4
Motorcycling SIG · 48

N

Name and Logo Committee · 7, 13, 29, 35, 38, 42, 102
name use · 42, 102
National Office · 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24,
26, 28, 31, 32, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 45, 53, 55, 56, 57, 59, 63,
67, 69, 70, 75, 77, 80, 81, 82, 88, 90, 91, 94, 98, 100, 101,
109, 116, 117
national officer training · 4
national publication · 22, 96
National Representative · 12, 31, 35, 81, 96
National Service Award · 15
National SIGHT Coordinator · 11, 12, 38, 47, 75, 101
National SIGHT Coordinator, Assistant · 12
national SIGs · 48
National Testing Day · 43
national-level award · 15
new members · 53, 66, 92, 93
newsletter editor · 109
Newsletter Exchange (Corporate Subscriptions) · 25, 26,
30, 36, 44, 45, 72
Isolated M · 45
rate · 30, 72
recipients · 44
newsletter subscription program · 44, 45
newsletters · 17, 29, 30, 36, 44, 45, 48, 56, 60, 72, 74, 75, 76,
91, 93, 98, 99, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 115,
116
Nominating Committee · 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 40,

41, 51, 94, 96, 105, 117
Chairman · 19, 98
Local Group representation · 19, 20, 98
voting · 21, 98
non-AMC members · 4, 51, 52
non-commercial use of membership lists · 38
non-members · 37, 45, 101
non-Mensa organizations · 24
non-travel expenses · 26, 103

O

objectives of American Mensa · 8, 103
offers of membership · 38
office box addresses · 19, 103
officers
AMC officers · 4, 26, 30, 63, 94, 96, 109
appointments · 64, 75, 98, 99, 103, 104, 116
Chairman · 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 22, 24, 25,
27, 29, 30, 31, 35, 41, 42, 44, 52, 53, 55, 58, 63, 64, 65,
66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 77, 78, 82, 83, 88, 95, 96, 97, 98,
100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 117
Communications Officer · 3, 6, 9, 11, 13, 29, 35, 42, 44,
72, 77, 78, 81, 94, 96, 97, 109, 110, 117
Development Officer · 3, 7, 10, 11, 16, 25, 28, 29, 35, 43,
44, 78, 81, 94, 117
Director of Science and Education · 16, 41, 111
First Vice Chairman · 4, 9, 12, 63, 88
handbooks · 6, 42, 44
information release · 40
membership of local officers · 37
Membership Officer · 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 29, 32, 35, 44, 57,
69, 85, 90, 91, 117
newsletter editor · 109
officer reports · 5
Parliamentarian · 4, 12
Past Chairmen · 4, 9, 12, 64
potential leaders · 6
Proctor · 16, 26, 88, 100, 101
Proctor Coordinator · 88, 100, 101
Regional Vice Chairman · 4, 8, 12, 13, 22, 31, 32, 67, 69,
85, 86, 98, 115
Regional Vice Chairman, Assistant · 11, 12, 13
Second Vice Chairman · 4, 69
Testing Coordinator · 16, 88, 101
Treasurer · 4, 7, 9, 12, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 35, 58, 64, 84,
90, 95, 97, 98, 103, 106, 112, 113, 114, 117
Web Contact · 37, 101
Ombudsman · 19, 21, 99, 104, 106, 115
online services · 42, 91, 101
Operating Fund Investment Policy · 30
operating procedures · 4
out-of-pocket expenses · 30
outstanding debts · 38
outstanding service · 15
overpayments · 26

P

Parliamentarian · 4, 12
Past Chairmen · 4, 9, 12, 64
Patent Office · 28
PDQ · 33, 38, 39, 40
PDQ, default answer · 38
PE (Prior Evidence) · 28, 38
Personal Data Questionnaire (PDQ) · 33, 38, 39, 40
personal use of membership lists · 38
personnel matters · 9, 23, 64
Pilgrimage · 31
Policies and Guidelines for Internet Services · 77
Policies and Rules Governing the Conduct of Hearings · 34, 39, 65, 115
Policies Regarding Mensa's Trademark and Service Mark · 42
policies, advertising · 3
political ads · 3, 78, 97
potential leaders · 6
prejudice · 44, 102
press · 29
Principles of Conduct · 1, 4, 9, 63
print media · 6, 10
prior evidence · 28, 38
privacy · 6, 33, 40
 releases · 38, 40
private homes, events at · 38, 101
procedures · 4
Proctor · 16, 26, 88, 100, 101
Proctor Coordinator · 88, 100, 101
professional appointments · 13
Project Inkslinger · 13
Project Inkslinger™ · 5, 12, 13
Project Literacy · 65
Prolific Owl Award · 15
proposed budget · 25, 30, 72
proration of dues · 28
PRP · 6, 13, 14, 45
public relations · 25, 29, 35, 63, 88, 104
publications
 national publications · 22
 Publications Committee Chairman · 44
Publications Committee · 6, 13, 44, 63
Publications Policy Committee · 6
Publications Recognition Program · 6, 13, 14, 45
purchases
 purchase orders · 26
 purchasing policy · 26
puzzles · 42

Q

quizzes · 42

R

receipts · 26, 61, 68, 70, 90, 95
recruitment · 8, 15, 57, 77, 93, 104
reduced rate dues · 29, 44
reduced rate dues members · 29
referenda · 18, 19, 29, 96
Regional Vice Chairman · 13
Regions
 Assistant Regional Vice Chairman · 11, 12, 13
 awards · 15
 boundaries · 36
 Florida addition · 46
 names · 46
 Region 00 · 36
 Regional Gatherings · 3, 15, 31, 32, 37, 38, 54, 57, 59, 72, 86, 87, 90, 91, 92, 98, 99, 101, 103, 106
 Regional Gatherings, Mensa Bulletin · 3
 Regional Hearings Committee · 34, 104
 Regional Vice Chairman · 4, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 26, 28, 31, 32, 36, 38, 40, 42, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 63, 67, 69, 72, 73, 81, 83, 85, 86, 90, 91, 92, 94, 98, 100, 101, 103, 105, 107, 115, 117
registrations · 25, 31, 32, 55, 58, 59, 61, 82, 94
reimbursements · 30
reinstatements · 28, 36
religious holidays · 7
renewals · 6, 26, 39
rent, National Office · 12, 24
Repp, Frank D. · 40
reprints · 44
reprints of handbooks · 44
Request for Quote · 27
requirements, membership · 4
research · 8, 39, 41, 57, 77, 111
 requirements · 111
Research Review Committee · 10, 11, 12, 41, 111
 guidelines · 111
Research Review Guidelines · 111
residence addresses · 19
resignation of membership · 40
retention · 6, 8, 15, 57, 63, 70, 107
revenue · 29, 112
RG · 3, 15, 31, 32, 37, 38, 54, 57, 59, 72, 86, 87, 90, 91, 92, 98, 99, 101, 103, 106
Risk Management Committee · 7, 8, 13
RVC
 polling Local Group members · 4

S

Salny Award Committee · 13, 16, 111
Salny Award for Outstanding Service in the Area of Testing · 16
Salny award, the · 16
Salny Awards Committee · 13, 16
Salny, Dr. Abbie F. · 16, 42
scholarship fund · 41

second family membership · 27, 29, 44
Second Vice Chairman · 4, 69
secret ballot · 4
Select Seal program · 29, 35
Service Mark · 42, 74
Service of Information, Guidance, and Hospitality to
Travelers · 1, 11, 12, 38, 45, 47, 75, 101, 117
Service of Information, Guidance, and Hospitality to
Travelers (see also SIGHT) · 1, 11, 12, 38, 45, 47, 75,
101, 117
Short-Term Fund Investment Policy · 30, 113
SIGHT
Assistant National Coordinator · 11, 12
local coordinators · 47
National Coordinator · 11, 12, 38, 47, 75, 101
Suggested Policy · 47
SIGs · 9, 32, 38, 40, 44, 48, 74, 88, 92, 101
National SIGS Officer · 9, 12, 13, 40, 48, 74
Newsletters · 48
SIGnet · 48
site selection · 7, 13, 31, 57, 80, 81, 83, 89, 93
software · 10, 28, 47, 75
Southeast Michigan Mensa · 47, 75
spam · 28
special appointees · 25
staff · 4, 23, 25, 27
401(k) program · 28
Communications Director · 117
complaints against · 23
Controller · 23, 28
Executive Director · 4, 8, 9, 12, 13, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29,
30, 31, 35, 38, 42, 43, 44, 53, 63, 65, 67, 77, 78, 79, 81,
82, 94, 96, 97, 117
expenses · 25, 70
Information Systems Director · 6, 10, 39, 117
Marketing Director · 28, 59, 117
Membership Director · 13, 29, 35, 117
Mensa Bulletin Editor · 19, 20, 31, 44, 96
personnel manual · 23
standing committee · 4, 5, 6, 51, 52, 53, 65
stationery · 28, 63, 74
statistics · 15
statutory committee member · 12, 13
Sterling Books · 29, 35
subcommittees · 10, 25
subgroups · 36, 44, 101, 106
subscriptions
corporate · 25, 30, 36, 44, 72
Mensa Bulletin · 45
subscriptions, corporate · 25, 30, 36, 44, 72
subsidiaries · 28, 30, 31, 36, 72, 73, 95
supervised testing · 24, 28, 38
Supervisory Psychologist · 44
surveys · 27

T

tape recordings · 8
telemarketing · 28
telephone equipment · 28
testing
complimentary · 29
discounts · 28
fees · 28
National Testing Day · 43
Proctor Coordinator · 88, 100, 101
sessions · 24, 28
supervised · 24, 28, 38
Testing Coordinator · 16, 88, 101
three-year dues plans · 27
trademark · 28
trademark infringement · 42
trademark protection · 28
Treasurer · 4, 7, 9, 12, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 35, 58, 64, 84, 90,
95, 97, 98, 103, 106, 112, 113, 114, 117
Truelove, Alan J. · 39
trustees · 23, 28, 57, 58, 60, 62

U

unacceptable behavior · 38, 101
uncontested race · 21
undeliverable · 27
undeliverable Life Membership · 27
unofficial transcripts · 8
US Patent Office · 28
use of · 42, 102
use of copyright symbol · 42

V

vendors · 24, 27, 29, 35, 38

W

Web · 8, 9, 10, 14, 22, 36, 37, 45, 75, 77, 78, 85, 101
access · 45
Content Advisory Team · 6, 39
elections · 22
email · 5, 8, 20, 28, 39, 40, 45, 53, 75, 116, 117
Internet Services Committee · 6, 39
services · 45
spam · 28
Technical Advisory Team · 6, 39
Web Contact · 37, 101
Web site · 8, 9, 10, 14, 22, 36, 37, 45, 75, 77, 78, 101
Wohlers Insurance · 29, 35
Workman Publishing Co. · 42